गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Department	: Pharmacy
Programme Name	: B. Pharm.
	Academic Year: 2018-19

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course	
01.	BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I-Theory	
02.	BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	
03.	BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	
04.	BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	
05.	BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *	
06.	BP106RBT/BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/Remedial Mathematics – Theory*	
07.	BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	
08.	BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	
09.	BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	
10.	BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry –Practical	
11.	BP111P	Communication skills – Practical*	
12.	BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	
13.	BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	
14.	BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory	
15.	BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	
16.	BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	
17.	BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory *	
18.	BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory *	
19.	BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II –Practical	
20.	BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	

New Course Introduced





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

	BP209P	Dischamistry Practical	
21.	DF209F	Biochemistry – Practical	
	BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*	
22.	212101		

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Department

: Pharmacy

: B. Pharm.

Programme Name

Academic Year: 2019-20

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course	
01.	BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	
02.	BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Theory	
03.	BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	
04.	BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	
05.	BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	
06.	BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	
07.	BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	
08.	BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering –Practical	
09.	BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III– Theory	
10.	BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	
11.	BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	
12.	BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	
13.	BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I- Theory	
14.	BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	
15.	BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	
16.	BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	
17.	BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical	



HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्फ स्वापित केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Department

: Pharmacy

: B. Pharm.

Programme Name

Academic Year: 2020-21

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course	
01.	BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	
02.	BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI– Theory	
03.	BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	
04.	BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II- Theory	
05.	BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	
06.	BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI – Practical	
07.	BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	
08.	BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II – Practical	
09.	BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	
10.	BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	
11.	BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	
12.	BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	
13.	BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	
14.	BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	
15.	BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	
16.	BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	
17.	BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खापित केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

	Academic Year: 2020-21
Schoo	: School of Studies of Natural Resources
Depar	tment : <i>Pharmacy</i>
Date a	nd Time : <i>September 07, 2018 – 11:30 AM</i>
Venue	: HOD Chamber
	SLT INSTITUTE OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA. BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University Established by the Central University Act 2009 No 25 of 2009) Tel.:07752-260027 (O): 98271-50112 (R), fax: 07752-260148
	Date: 07.09.2018
	MINITES OF THE MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES
	The minutes of the Board of Studies in Pharmaceutical Sciences, was scheduled on 07.09.2018 at 11:30AM in Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. The
	following members were present for the meeting.
	1. Dr. Vinod D. Rangari - Chairperson
)	2. Dr. Mukul Tailang - External Member (Received approval by email)
	3. Dr. Bharti Ahirwar - Member
	4. Dr. Pradeep Samal - Member
	Agenda for meeting as follows:
	I. Approval of syllabus prepared by Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi for implementation as
	such without any changes for B. Pharm, course for the academic year 2018-19 onwards.
	2. Approval of the syllabus of subject Research methodology as Section I for Vishwavidyalaya
	Research Entrance Test (VERT) 2018-19.
	 Approval of the subject specific syllabus: Pharmacy as Section II for Vishwavidyalaya Research Entrance Test (VERT) 2018-19.
)	4. Approval of the External Examiners for D. Pharm. I and II year, B. Pharm. All semesters and
	M. Pharm. (All semester of all specializations) for academic year 2018-19.
	5. The Committee approved to separate B. Pharm. and D. Pharm. as the separate groups for Merit
	List in Vishwavidyalaya Entrance Test (VET Exam.) to be conducted by Guru Ghasidas
	Vishwavidyalaya, in the academic year 2019-20. This has been a necessity as both the courses have different orientations.
	Jangun
	Can gran 12018 Stoff 0 11 Can Elalis
	Dr. Vinod/D/Rangari Dr. Bharti Ahirwar Dr. Pradeep Samal

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खातित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scheme and Syllabus

Course of study for semester I

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	3	1	4
BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	3	1	4
BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4
BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	3	1	4
BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *	2	-	2
BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Remedial Mathematics – Theory*	2	-	2
BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	4	-	2
BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	4	-	2
BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2
BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	4	-	2
BP111P	Communication skills – Practical*	2	-	1
BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	2	-	1
	Total	32/34 ^{\$} /36 [#]	4	27/29\$/30#

*Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB) course; sApplicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course; * Non University Examination (NUE) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP101T. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I (Theory)

45 Hours

10 hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms. The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- 1.Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the human body.
- 2. Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.
- 3. Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of human body.
- 4. Perform the various experiments related to special senses and nervous system.
- 5. Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system

Course Content:

• Introduction to human body

Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, homeostasis, basic anatomical terminology.

Cellular level of organization

Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, cell division, cell iunctions. General principles of cell communication. intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule. Forms of intracellular signaling: Contact-dependent a) b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d) Endocrine

• **Tissue level of organization** Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial, muscular and nervous and connective tissues.

Unit II

Unit I

• Integumentary system

Structure and functions of skin

• Skeletal system

Divisions of skeletal system, types of bone, salient features and functions of bones of axial and appendicular skeletal system

Organization of skeletal muscle, physiology of muscle contraction, neuromuscular junction

• Joints

Structural and functional classification, types of joints movements and its articulation

Unit III

• Body fluids and blood

Body fluids, composition and functions of blood, hemopoeisis, formation of hemoglobin, anemia, mechanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors, transfusion, its significance and disorders of blood, Reticulo endothelial system.

• Lymphatic system

10 hours

10 hours

Unit IV **Peripheral nervous system:** •

Classification of peripheral nervous system: Structure and functions of sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system. Origin and functions of spinal and cranial nerves.

Special Sense Structure and functions of eye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.

Unit V

Cardiovascular system

Heart – anatomy of heart, blood circulation, blood vessels, structure and functions of artery, vein and capillaries, elements of conduction system of heart and heart beat, its regulation by autonomic nervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle. Regulation of blood pressure, pulse, electrocardiogram and disorders of heart.

BP107P. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hours/week

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

- 1. Study of compound microscope.
- 2. Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue
- 3. Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue
- 4. Identification of axial bones
- 5. Identification of appendicular bones
- 6. Introduction to hemocytometry.
- 7. Enumeration of white blood cell (WBC) count
- 8. Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count
- 9. Determination of bleeding time
- 10. Determination of clotting time
- 11.Estimation of hemoglobin content
- 12. Determination of blood group.
- 13. Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR).
- 14. Determination of heart rate and pulse rate.
- 15.Recording of blood pressure

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Lymphatic organs and tissues, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions of lymphatic system

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय न्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम २००९ क्र. २५ के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



07 hours

08 hours

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खातित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York
- 3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co,Riverview,MI USA
- 4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
- 6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
- Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
 Reference Books (Latest Editions)
- 1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MI USA
- 2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje, Academic Publishers Kolkata

BP102T. PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (Theory)

45 Hours

10 Hours

Scope: This course deals with the fundamentals of analytical chemistry and principles of electrochemical analysis of drugs

Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

- understand the principles of volumetric and electro chemical analysis
 - carryout various volumetric and electrochemical titrations
- develop analytical skills

Course Content:

UNIT-I

(a) Pharmaceutical analysis- Definition and scope

- i) Different techniques of analysis
- ii) Methods of expressing concentration
- iii) Primary and secondary standards.
- iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions- Oxalic acid, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammonium sulphate
- (b) Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures
- (c) Pharmacopoeia, Sources of impurities in medicinal agents, limit tests.

UNIT-II

- Acid base titration: Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralization curves
- Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and Ephedrine HCl

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

UNIT-III

- **Precipitation titrations:** Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride.
- **Complexometric titration:** Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate.
- **Gravimetry:** Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate.
- Basic Principles, methods and application of diazotisation titration.

UNIT-IV

Redox titrations

(a) Concepts of oxidation and reduction

(b) Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)

Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate

UNIT-V

• Electrochemical methods of analysis

- **Conductometry-** Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications.
- **Potentiometry** Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrode), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications.
- **Polarography** Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode and rotating platinum electrode, applications

BP108P. PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (Practical)

4 Hours / Week

I Limit Test of the following

- (1) Chloride
- (2) Sulphate
- (3) Iron
- (4) Arsenic

II Preparation and standardization of

- (1) Sodium hydroxide
- (2) Sulphuric acid
- (3) Sodium thiosulfate
- (4) Potassium permanganate
- (5) Ceric ammonium sulphate

III Assay of the following compounds along with Standardization of Titrant

- (1) Ammonium chloride by acid base titration
- (2) Ferrous sulphate by Cerimetry
- (3) Copper sulphate by Iodometry
- (4) Calcium gluconate by complexometry
- (5) Hydrogen peroxide by Permanganometry

10 Hours

08 Hours



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- (6) Sodium benzoate by non-aqueous titration
- (7) Sodium Chloride by precipitation titration
- **IV Determination of Normality by electro-analytical methods**
 - (1) Conductometric titration of strong acid against strong base
 - (2) Conductometric titration of strong acid and weak acid against strong base
 - (3) Potentiometric titration of strong acid against strong base

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London
- 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis
- 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles
- 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.

BP103T. PHARMACEUTICS- I (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the preparatory pharmacy with arts and science of preparing the different conventional dosage forms.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

- Know the history of profession of pharmacy
- Understand the basics of different dosage forms, pharmaceutical incompatibilities and pharmaceutical calculations
- Understand the professional way of handling the prescription
- Preparation of various conventional dosage forms

Course Content:

- UNIT I • Historical background a
 - **Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy:** History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to pharmacy education, industry and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and Extra Pharmacopoeia.
 - Dosage forms: Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions
 - **Prescription:** Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescription and Errors in prescription.
 - **Posology:** Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dose calculations based on age, body weight and body surface area.

UNIT – II

• **Pharmaceutical calculations:** Weights and measures – Imperial & Metric system, Calculations involving percentage solutions, alligation, proof spirit and isotonic solutions based on freezing point and molecular weight.

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- **Powders:** Definition, classification, advantages and disadvantages,Simple & compound powders official preparations, dusting powders, effervescent, efflorescent and hygroscopic powders, eutectic mixtures. Geometric dilutions.
- Liquid dosage forms: Advantages and disadvantages of liquid dosage forms. Excipients used in formulation of liquid dosage forms. Solubility enhancement techniques

UNIT –III

- **Monophasic liquids:** Definitions and preparations of Gargles, Mouthwashes, Throat Paint, Eardrops, Nasal drops, Enemas, Syrups, Elixirs, Liniments and Lotions.
- Biphasic liquids:
- **Suspensions:** Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classifications, Preparation of suspensions; Flocculated and Deflocculated suspension & stability problems and methods to overcome.
- **Emulsions:** Definition, classification, emulsifying agent, test for the identification of type of Emulsion, Methods of preparation & stability problems and methods to overcome.

UNIT – IV

- **Suppositories:** Definition, types, advantages and disadvantages, types of bases, methods of preparations. Displacement value & its calculations, evaluation of suppositories.
- Pharmaceutical incompatibilities: Definition, classification, physical, chemical and therapeutic incompatibilities with examples.

UNIT – V

• Semisolid dosage forms: Definitions, classification, mechanisms and factors influencing dermal penetration of drugs. Preparation of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms. Evaluation of semi solid dosages forms

BP109P. PHARMACEUTICS-I (Practical)

3 Hours / week

1. Syrups

a) Syrup IP'66

b) Compound syrup of Ferrous Phosphate BPC'68

2. Elixirs

a) Piperazine citrate elixir

b) Paracetamol pediatric elixir

3. Linctus

- a) Terpin Hydrate Linctus IP'66
- b) Iodine Throat Paint (Mandles Paint)

4. Solutions

- a) Strong solution of ammonium acetate
- b) Cresol with soap solution
- c) Lugol's solution

5. Suspensions

New Course Introduced

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

08 Hours

08 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- a) Calamine lotion
- b) Magnesium Hydroxide mixture
- c) Aluminimum Hydroxide gel

6. Emulsions

- a) Turpentine Liniment
- b) Liquid paraffin emulsion

7. Powders and Granules

- a) ORS powder (WHO)
- b) Effervescent granules
- c)Dusting powder
- d)Divded powders

8. Suppositories

- a) Glycero gelatin suppository
- b) Coca butter suppository
- c) Zinc Oxide suppository
- 9. Semisolids
 - a) Sulphur ointment
 - b) Non staining-iodine ointment with methyl salicylate
 - c) Carbopal gel

10. Gargles and Mouthwashes

- a) Iodine gargle
- b) Chlorhexidine mouthwash

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- **1.** H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippincott Williams and Walkins, New Delhi.
- **2.** Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, New Delhi.
- **3.** M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science Dosage Form Design, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
- 4. Indian pharmacopoeia.
- 5. British pharmacopoeia.
- **6.** Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy,Lea& Febiger Publisher, The University of Michigan.
- 7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, New Delhi.
- 8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi.
- **9.** E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
- **10.** Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
- **11.** Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
- **12.** Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP104T. PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (Theory)

45 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

Scope: This subject deals with the monographs of inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.

Objectives: Upon completion of course student shall be able to

- know the sources of impurities and methods to determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals
- understand the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of inorganic compounds Course Content:

UNIT – I

• Impurities in pharmaceutical substances: History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride and Sulphate General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes

UNIT –II

- Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting isotonicity.
- **Major extra and intracellular electrolytes:** Functions of major physiological ions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Oral Rehydration Salt (ORS), Physiological acid base balance.
- **Dental products:** Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinc eugenol cement.

UNIT –III

• Gastrointestinal agents

Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride* and Dil. HCl

Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium 40 Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture **Cathartics**: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite **Antimicrobials**: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations

UNIT –IV

Miscellaneous compounds
 Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*.
 Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate
 Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate
 Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite333
 Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विस्तविवालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

UNIT –V

07 Hours

• **Radiopharmaceuticals:** Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half-life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances.

BP110P. PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (Practical)

4 Hours / Week

I Limit tests for following ions Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Limit test for Iron Limit test for Heavy metals Limit test for Lead Limit test for Arsenic

II Identification test

Magnesium hydroxide Ferrous sulphate Sodium bicarbonate Calcium gluconate Copper sulphate

III Test for purity

Swelling power of Bentonite Neutralizing capacity of aluminum hydroxide gel Determination of potassium iodate and iodine in potassium Iodide

IV Preparation of inorganic pharmaceuticals

Boric acid Potash alum Ferrous sulphate

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- **1.** A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4 th edition.
- 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis
- 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3 rd Edition
- 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- 7. Indian Pharmacopoeia

BP105T. COMMUNICATION SKILLS (Theory)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scope:

This course will prepare the young pharmacy student to interact effectively with doctors, nurses, dentists, physiotherapists and other health workers. At the end of this course the student will get the soft skills set to work cohesively with the team as a team player and will add value to the pharmaceutical business.

Objectives:

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. Understand the behavioral needs for a Pharmacist to function effectively in the areas of pharmaceutical operation
- 2. Communicate effectively (Verbal and Non Verbal)
- 3. Effectively manage the team as a team player
- 4. Develop interview skills
- 5. Develop Leadership qualities and essentials

Course content:

UNIT – I

07 Hours

- **Communication Skills:** Introduction, Definition, The Importance of Communication, The Communication Process – Source, Message, Encoding, Channel, Decoding, Receiver, Feedback, Context
- **Barriers to communication:** Physiological Barriers, Physical Barriers, Cultural Barriers, Language Barriers, Gender Barriers, Interpersonal Barriers, Psychological Barriers, Emotional barriers
- **Perspectives in Communication:** Introduction, Visual Perception, Language, Other factors affecting our perspective Past Experiences, Prejudices, Feelings, Environment

UNIT – II

- Elements of Communication: Introduction, Face to Face Communication Tone of Voice, Body Language (Non-verbal communication), Verbal Communication, Physical Communication
- **Communication Styles:** Introduction, The Communication Styles Matrix with example for each -Direct Communication Style, Spirited Communication Style, Systematic Communication Style, Considerate Communication Style

UNIT – III

- **Basic Listening Skills:** Introduction, Self-Awareness, Active Listening, Becoming an Active Listener, Listening in Difficult Situations
- Effective Written Communication: Introduction, When and When Not to Use Written Communication Complexity of the Topic, Amount of Discussion' Required, Shades of Meaning, Formal Communication
- Writing Effectively: Subject Lines, Put the Main Point First, Know Your Audience, Organization of the Message

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

• Interview Skills: Purpose of an interview, Do's and Dont's of an interview

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

05 Hours

07 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

• **Giving Presentations:** Dealing with Fears, Planning your Presentation, Structuring Your Presentation, Delivering Your Presentation, Techniques of Delivery

UNIT – V

04 Hours

• **Group Discussion:** Introduction, Communication skills in group discussion, Do's and Dont's of group discussion

BP111P.COMMUNICATION SKILLS (Practical)

2 Hours / week

The following learning modules are to be conducted using wordsworth® English language lab software

Basic communication covering the following topics Meeting People **Asking Questions Making Friends** What did you do? Do's and Dont's Pronunciations covering the following topics Pronunciation (Consonant Sounds) Pronunciation and Nouns Pronunciation (Vowel Sounds) **Advanced Learning** Listening Comprehension / Direct and Indirect Speech Figures of Speech **Effective Communication** Writing Skills **Effective Writing** Interview Handling Skills E-Mail etiquette **Presentation Skills**

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

- 1. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja. J. Ruther Ford, 2 nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2011
- 2. Communication skills, Sanjay Kumar, Pushpalata, 1 stEdition, Oxford Press, 2011
- 3. Organizational Behaviour, Stephen .P. Robbins, 1 stEdition, Pearson, 2013
- 4. Brilliant- Communication skills, Gill Hasson, 1 stEdition, Pearson Life, 2011
- 5. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy Ramesh, 5thEdition, Pearson, 2013
- 6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1st Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010
- 7. Communication skills for professionals, Konar nira, 2 ndEdition, New arrivals PHI, 2011
- 8. Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1 stEdition, Oxford Press, 2011
- 9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1st Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd, 2011

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत रामरित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 10. Soft skills and professional communication, Francis Peters SJ, 1 stEdition, Mc Graw Hill Education, 2011
- 11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4 thEdition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009
- 12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2 ndEdition, Mc Graw Hill, 1999

BP 106RBT.REMEDIAL BIOLOGY (Theory)

30 Hours

07 Hours

Scope: To learn and understand the components of living world, structure and functional system of plant and animal kingdom.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to

- know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life
- understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant
- know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animal with special reference to human

UNIT – I

Living world:

- Definition and characters of living organisms
- Diversity in the living world
- Binomial nomenclature
- Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of Monera, Potista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus,

Morphology of Flowering plants

- Morphology of different parts of flowering plants Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, leaf, fruit, seed.
- General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones

UNIT – II

Hours Body fluids and circulation

- Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood
- Composition and functions of lymph
- Human circulatory system
- Structure of human heart and blood vessels
- Cardiac cycle, cardiac output and ECG

Digestion and Absorption

- Human alimentary canal and digestive glands
- Role of digestive enzymes
- Digestion, absorption and assimilation of digested food Breathing and respiration
- Human respiratory system
- Mechanism of breathing and its regulation
- Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration
- Respiratory volumes

UNIT – III Excretory products and their elimination

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत रचापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- Modes of excretion
- Human excretory system- structure and function
- Urine formation
- Rennin angiotensin system

Neural control and coordination

- Definition and classification of nervous system
- Structure of a neuron
- Generation and conduction of nerve impulse
- Structure of brain and spinal cord
- Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata

Chemical coordination and regulation

- Endocrine glands and their secretions
- Functions of hormones secreted by endocrine glands

Human reproduction

- Parts of female reproductive system
- Parts of male reproductive system
- Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis
- Menstrual cycle

UNIT – IV

Plants and mineral nutrition:

- Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients
- Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogen fixation

Photosynthesis

• Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors affecting photosynthesis.

UNIT – V

Plant respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).

Plant growth and development

• Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth regulators

Cell - The unit of life

• Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Cell division

Tissues

• Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.

Text Books

- a. Text book of Biology by S. B. Gokhale
- b. A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.

Reference Books

- a. A Text book of Biology by B.V. Sreenivasa Naidu
- b. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy
- c. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.
- d.Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Ananthakrishnan.
- e. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C. K. Kokate

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

04 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नेय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नेय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP112RBP.REMEDIAL BIOLOGY (Practical)

30 Hours

- 1. Introduction to experiments in biology
 - a) Study of Microscope
 - b) Section cutting techniques
 - c) Mounting and staining
 - d) Permanent slide preparation
- 2. Study of cell and its inclusions
- 3. Study of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and their modifications
- 4. Detailed study of frog by using computer models
- 5. Microscopic study and identification of tissues pertinent to Stem, Root Leaf, seed, fruit and flower
- 6. Identification of bones
- 7. Determination of blood group
- 8. Determination of blood pressure
- 9. Determination of tidal volume

Reference Books

- 1. Practical human anatomy and physiology. by S.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.
- 2. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava.
- 3. Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof .M.J.H.Shafi

BP 106RMT.REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS (Theory)

30 Hours

Scope: This is an introductory course in mathematics. This subject deals with the introduction to Partial fraction, Logarithm, matrices and Determinant, Analytical geometry, Calculus, differential equation and Laplace transform.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:-

- **1.** Know the theory and their application in Pharmacy
- 2. Solve the different types of problems by applying theory
- 3. Appreciate the important application of mathematics in Pharmacy

Course Content:

UNIT – I

• Partial fraction

Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial fraction, Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics

• Logarithms

Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms, Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve pharmaceutical problems.

• Function:

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,

• Limits and continuity:

Introduction, Limit of a function, Definition of limit of a function (\in - δ definition),

$$\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1} \quad , \lim_{\theta \to 0} \frac{\sin\theta}{\theta} = 1$$

UNIT – II

• Matrices and Determinant:

Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix, Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots of a square matrix, Cayley–Hamilton theorem, Applicationof Matrices in solving Pharmacokinetic equations

UNIT – III

• Calculus

Differentiation : Introductions, Derivative of a function, Derivative of a constant, Derivative of a product of a constant and a function, Derivative of the sum or difference of two functions, Derivative of the product of two functions (product formula), Derivative of the quotient of two functions (Quotient formula) – **Without Proof**, Derivative of x n w.r.tx,where n is any rational number, Derivative of e x , Derivative of loge x , Derivative of a x ,Derivative of trigonometric functions from first principles (**without Proof**), Successive Differentiation, Conditions for a function to be a maximum or a minimum at a point. Application

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

• Analytical Geometry

Introduction: Signs of the Coordinates, Distance formula,

Straight Line : Slope or gradient of a straight line, Conditions for parallelism and perpendicularity of two lines, Slope of a line joining two points, Slope – intercept form of a straight line

Integration: Introduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method of substitution, Method of Partial fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals, application

UNIT – V

- **Differential Equations:** Some basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in separable form, Homogeneous equations, Linear Differential equations, Exact equations, **Application in solving Pharmacokinetic equations**
- Laplace Transform: Introduction, Definition, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace Transforms of elementary functions, Inverse Laplace transforms, Laplace transform of derivatives, Application to solve Linear differential equations, Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetics equations

Recommended Books (Latest Edition)

- 1. Differential Calculus by Shan thinarayan
- 2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy by Panchaksharappa Gowda D.H.
- 3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan

06 Hours

06 Hours

06 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S.Grewal

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खापित केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course of study for semester II

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I –			
	Theory	3	1	4
BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	3	1	4
BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy –			
DF 203 I	Theory *	3	-	3
BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory *	3	-	3
BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II –			
DF 207F	Practical	4	-	2
BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I–			
	Practical	4	-	2
BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	4	-	2
BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy –			
	Practical*	2	-	1
	Total	32	4	29

*Non University Examination (NUE)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP 201T. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-II (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms. The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

1. Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the human body.

2. Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.

3. Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of human body.

4. Perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, haemoglobin estimation,

bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulse and respiratory volume.

5. Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system

6. Appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body.

Course Content:

UNIT – I

Nervous system

Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters. Central nervous system: Meninges, ventricles of brain and cerebrospinal fluid.structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brain stem, cerebellum), spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nerve tracts, reflex activity)

UNIT – II

Digestive system

Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach, (Acid production in the stomach, regulation of acid production through parasympathetic nervous system, pepsin role in protein digestion) small intestine 54 and large intestine, anatomy and functions of salivary glands, pancreas and liver, movements of GIT, digestion and absorption of nutrients and disorders of GIT.

• Energetics

Formation and role of ATP, Creatinine Phosphate and BMR.

UNIT – III

• Respiratory system

Anatomy of respiratory system with special reference to anatomy of lungs, mechanism of respiration, regulation of respiration

Lung Volumes and capacities transport of respiratory gases, artificial respiration, and resuscitation methods.

• Urinary system

Anatomy of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, functions of kidney and urinary tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition

10 Hours

10 Hours



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

reflex and role of kidneys in acid base balance, role of RAS in kidney and disorders of kidney.

UNIT – IV

Endocrine system

Classification of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structure and functions of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenal gland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.

UNIT – V

• Reproductive system

Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and female reproductive system, sex hormones, physiology of menstruation, fertilization, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, pregnancy and parturition

• Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance

BP 207 P. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hours/week

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

- 1. To study the integumentary and special senses using specimen, models, etc.,
- 2. To study the nervous system using specimen, models, etc.,
- 3. To study the endocrine system using specimen, models, etc
- 4. To demonstrate the general neurological examination
- 5. To demonstrate the function of olfactory nerve
- 6. To examine the different types of taste.
- 7. To demonstrate the visual acuity
- 8. To demonstrate the reflex activity
- 9. Recording of body temperature
- 10. To demonstrate positive and negative feedback mechanism.
- 11. Determination of tidal volume and vital capacity.
- 12. Study of digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular systems, urinary and reproductive systems with the help of models, charts and specimens.
- 13. Recording of basal mass index .
- 14. Study of family planning devices and pregnancy diagnosis test.
- 15. Demonstration of total blood count by cell analyser
- 16. Permanent slides of vital organs and gonads.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co,Riverview,MI USA
- 4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
- 6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MI USA
- 2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic Publishers Kolkata

BP202T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –I (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject deals with classification and nomenclature of simple organic compounds, structural isomerism, intermediates forming in reactions, important physical properties, reactions and methods of preparation of these compounds. The syllabus also emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound 2. write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions 3. account for reactivity/stability of compounds, 4. identify/confirm the identification of organic compound

Course Content:

General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained.

To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences

UNIT – I

• Classification, nomenclature and isomerism Classification of Organic Compounds Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds (up to 10 Carbons open chain and carbocyclic compounds) Structural isomerisms in organic compounds

UNIT –II

• Alkanes*, Alkenes* and Conjugated dienes*

New Course Introduced

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खामित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

SP3 hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins.

Stabilities of alkenes, SP2 hybridization in alkenes

E1 and E2 reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, rearrangement of carbocations, Saytzeffs orientation and evidences. E1 verses E2 reactions, Factors affecting E1 and E2 reactions. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition reactions of alkenes, Markownikoff's orientation, free radical addition reactions of alkenes, Anti Markownikoff's orientation.

Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free radical addition reactions of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement

UNIT – III

• Alkyl halides*

SN1 and SN2 reactions - kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, stereochemistry and rearrangement of carbocations.

SN1 versus SN2 reactions, Factors affecting SN1 and SN2 reactions

Structure and uses of ethylchloride, Chloroform, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, dichloromethane, tetrachloromethane and iodoform.

• **Alcohols***- Qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, Cetosteryl alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol, Propylene glycol

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Carbonyl compounds* (Aldehydes and ketones)

Nucleophilic addition, Electromeric effect, aldol condensation, Crossed Aldol condensation, Cannizzaro reaction, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction, Benzoin condensation, Perkin condensation, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone, Chloral hydrate, Hexamine, Benzaldehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

• Carboxylic acids*

Acidity of carboxylic acids, effect of substituents on acidity, inductive effect and qualitative tests for carboxylic acids, amide and ester

Structure and Uses of Acetic acid, Lactic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic acid. Oxalic acid, Salicylic acid, Benzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl phthalate, Methyl salicylate and Acetyl salicylic acid

• Aliphatic amines* - Basicity, effect of substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure and uses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine

BP208P. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -I (Practical)

4 Hours / week

- 1. Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like
 - 1. Preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc.
 - 2. Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne's test
 - 3. Solubility test
 - 4. Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides.
 - 5. Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds

10 Hours

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 6. Identification of the unknown compound from the literature using melting point/ boiling point.
- 7. Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compound by melting point/ boiling point.
- 8. Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analysed systematically.
- 2. Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds
- 3. Construction of molecular models

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I
- 3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
- 4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni
- 5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
- 6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
- 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
- 8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.
- 9. Reaction and reaction mechanism by Ahluwaliah/Chatwal.

BP203 T. BIOCHEMISTRY (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of the chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject is providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is also emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero & autocatalytic functions of DNA.

Objectives: Upon completion of course student shell able to

- 1. Understand the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors in design of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes.
- 2. Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions.
- 3. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins.

Course Content:

08 Hours

• Biomolecules

Introduction, classification, chemical nature and biological role of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins.

Bioenergetics

Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential. Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP

UNIT – II

UNIT – I

Carbohydrate metabolism

New Course Introduced

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Glycolysis – Pathway, energetics and significance
Citric acid cycle- Pathway, energetics and significance
HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency
Glycogen metabolism Pathways and glycogen storage diseases (GSD)
Gluconeogenesis- Pathway and its significance
Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus **Biological oxidation**Electron transport chain (ETC) and its mechanism.

Oxidative phosphorylation & its mechanism and substrate phosphorylation Inhibitors ETC and oxidative phosphorylation/Uncouplers level

UNIT – III

Lipid metabolism

β-Oxidation of saturated fatty acid (Palmitic acid)
Formation and utilization of ketone bodies; ketoacidosis
De novo synthesis of fatty acids (Palmitic acid)
Biological significance of cholesterol and conversion of cholesterol into bile acids, steroid

hormone and vitamin D

Disorders of lipid metabolism: Hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis, fatty liver and obesity.

Amino acid metabolism

General reactions of amino acid metabolism: Transamination, deamination & decarboxylation, urea cycle and its disorders

Catabolism of phenylalanine and tyrosine and their metabolic disorders (Phenyketonuria, Albinism, alkeptonuria, tyrosinemia)

Synthesis and significance of biological substances; 5-HT, melatonin, dopamine, noradrenaline, adrenaline

Catabolism of heme; hyperbilirubinemia and jaundice

UNIT – IV

Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides Catabolism of purine nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease Organization of mammalian genome Structure of DNA and RNA and their functions DNA replication (semi conservative model) Transcription or RNA synthesis

Genetic code, Translation or Protein synthesis and inhibitors

UNIT - V

Enzymes

Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot) Enzyme inhibitors with examples Regulation of enzymes: enzyme induction and repression, allosteric enzymes regulation Therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes and isoenzymes Coenzymes –Structure and biochemical functions

10 Hours

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP 209 P. BIOCHEMISTRY (Practical)

4 Hours / Week 1

- 1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose and starch)
- 2. Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein)
- 3. Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins (Biuret method)
- 4. Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents
- 5. Determination of blood creatinine
- 6. Determination of blood sugar
- 7. Determination of serum total cholesterol
- 8. Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH
- 9. Study of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch
- 10. Determination of Salivary amylase activity
- 11. Study the effect of Temperature on Salivary amylase activity.
- 12. Study the effect of substrate concentration on salivary amylase activity.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.
- 2. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murry, Daryl K. Granner and Victor W. Rodwell.
- 3. Biochemistry by Stryer.
- 4. Biochemistry by D. Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani
- 5. Textbook of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.
- 6. Textbook of Biochemistry by Deb.
- 7. Outlines of Biochemistry by Conn and Stumpf
- 8. Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan.
- 9. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer. (3rd Edition)
- 10. Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
- 11. Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley.

BP 204T. PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (THEORY)

45Hours

Scope: Pathophysiology is the study of causes of diseases and reactions of the body to such disease producing causes. This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications, and understanding of basic pathophysiological mechanisms. Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology, but also to get baseline knowledge required to practice medicine safely, confidently, rationally and effectively.

Objectives: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to –

- 1. Describe the etiology and pathogenesis of the selected disease states;
- 2. Name the signs and symptoms of the diseases; and
- 3. Mention the complications of the diseases.

Course content:

10 Hours

UNIT – I

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

 Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation: Introduction, definitions, Homeostasis, Components and Types of Feedback systems, Causes of cellular injury,Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage),Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy, Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia),Cell swelling, Intra cellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis &Alkalosis,Electrolyte imbalance

• **Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair:** Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis

UNIT – II

• **Cardiovascular System:** Hypertension, congestive heart failure, ischemic heart disease (angina,myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis)

- **Respiratory system:**Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways diseases.
- **Renal system:**Acute and chronic renal failure .

UNIT – III

- Haematological Diseases: Iron deficiency, megaloblastic anemia (Vit B12 and folic acid), sickle cell anemia, thalasemia, hereditary acquired anemia, hemophilia
- Endocrine system: Diabetes, thyroid diseases, disorders of sex hormones
- Nervous system: Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression, schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease.
- Gastrointestinal system: Peptic Ulcer

UNIT – IV

- Inflammatory bowel diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A,B,C,D,E,F) alcoholic liver disease.
- Disease of bones and joints: Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis and gout
- **Principles of cancer:** classification, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer
- Diseases of bones and joints: Rheumatoid Arthritis, Osteoporosis, Gout
- Principles of Cancer: Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of Cancer

UNIT – V

- Infectious diseases: Meningitis, Typhoid, Leprosy, Tuberculosis Urinary tract infections
- Sexually transmitted diseases: AIDS, Syphilis, Gonorrhea

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abas, Jon C. Aster; Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease; South Asia edition; India; Elsevier; 2014.
- 2. Harsh Mohan; Text book of Pathology; 6 th edition; India; Jaypee Publications; 2010.
- 3. Laurence B, Bruce C, Bjorn K.; Goodman Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics; 12 th edition; New York; McGraw-Hill; 2011.

07 Hours

08 Hours

10 Hours

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केदीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 4. Best, Charles Herbert 1899-1978; Taylor, Norman Burke 1885-1972; West, John B (John Burnard); Best and Taylor's Physiological basis of medical practice; 12th ed; united states;
- 5. William and Wilkins, Baltimore;1991 [1990 printing].
- 6. Nicki R. Colledge, Brian R. Walker, Stuart H. Ralston; Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine; 21st edition; London; ELBS/Churchill Livingstone; 2010.
- 7. Guyton A, John .E Hall; Textbook of Medical Physiology; 12 th edition; WB Saunders Company; 2010.
- 8. Joseph DiPiro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary Yee, Barbara Wells, L. Michael Posey; Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach; 9 th edition; London; McGraw-Hill Medical; 2014.
- 9. V. Kumar, R. S. Cotran and S. L. Robbins; Basic Pathology; 6 th edition; Philadelphia; WB Saunders Company; 1997.
- 10. Roger Walker, Clive Edwards; Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; 3 rd edition; London; Churchill Livingstone publication; 2003.

Recommended Journals

- 1. The Journal of Pathology. ISSN: 1096-9896 (Online)
- 2. The American Journal of Pathology. ISSN: 0002-9440
- 3. Pathology. 1465-3931 (Online)
- 4. International Journal of Physiology, Pathophysiology and Pharmacology. ISSN: 1944-8171 (Online)
- 5. Indian Journal of Pathology and Microbiology. ISSN-0377-4929.

BP205 T. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY (Theory) 30 Hrs (2 Hrs/Week)

Scope: This subject deals with the introduction Database, Database Management system, computer application in clinical studies and use of databases.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy
- 2. know the various types of databases
- 3. know the various applications of databases in pharmacy

Course content:

06 Hours

Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction – One's complement, Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division

Concept of Information Systems and Software: Information gathering, requirement and feasibility analysis, data flow diagrams, process specifications, input/output design, process life cycle, planning and managing the project

UNIT –II

UNIT – I

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रेय विश्ववेवातय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Web technologies: Introduction to HTML, XML,CSS and Programming languages, introduction to web servers and Server Products

Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database

UNIT –III

06 Hours

Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology and adherence monitoring Diagnostic System Lab-diagnostic System Patient Monitoring System Pharma Information

Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma Information System

UNIT –IV

06 Hours

Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery

UNIT –V

06 Hours

Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development: Chromatographic dada analysis (CDS), Laboratory Information management System (LIMS) and Text Information Management System (TIMS)

BP210P. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY (Practical)

- 1. Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather information about a particular disease.
- 2. Create a HTML web page to show personal information.
- 3. Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools
- 4. Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard, generating label in MS WORD
- 5. Create a database in MS Access to store the patient information with the required fields Using access
- 6. Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient record in the database
- 7. Generating report and printing the report from patient database
- 8. Creating invoice table using MS Access
- 9. Drug information storage and retrieval using MS Access
- 10. Creating and working with queries in MS Access
- 11. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to web pages
- 12. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages

Recommended books (Latest edition):

- 1. Computer Application in Pharmacy William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600 South Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330.
- 2. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development –Sean Ekins Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA
- 3. Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) S.C.Rastogi-CBS Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi 110 002(INDIA)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

 Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and Infopath – Cary N.Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi - 110002

BP 206 T. ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (Theory)

30 hours

Scope: Environmental Sciences is the scientific study of the environmental system and the status of its inherent or induced changes on organisms. It includes not only the study of physical and biological characters of the environment but also the social and cultural factors and the impact of man on environment.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

- 1. Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners.
- 2. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems.
- 3. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment.
- 4. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.
- 5. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.
- 6. Strive to attain harmony with Nature.

Course content:

UNIT – I

The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies

Natural Resources Renewable and non-renewable resources:

Natural resources and associated problems

a) Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.

UNIT – II

Ecosystems

- Concept of an ecosystem.
- Structure and function of an ecosystem.
- Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Unit- III

Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- 1. Y.K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore
- 2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
- 3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Pu blishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad 380 013, India,
- 4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
- 5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford

10 Hours

10 Hours

10hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai, 1196p
- 7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd
- 8. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course of study for semester III

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4
BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	4
BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	4	-	2
BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2
BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	4	-	2
BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	28	4	24

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP301T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –II (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject deals with general methods of preparation and reactions of some organic compounds. Reactivity of organic compounds are also studied here. The syllabus emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions. Chemistry of fats and oils are also included in the syllabus.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound
- 2. write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions
- 3. account for reactivity/stability of compounds,
- 4. prepare organic compounds

Course Content:

General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained

To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences

UNIT – I

• Benzene and its derivatives

- **A.** Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel's rule
- **B.** Reactions of benzene nitration, sulphonation, halogenation reactivity, Friedelcrafts alkylation- reactivity, limitations, Friedelcrafts acylation.
- **C.** Substituents, effect of substituents on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitution reaction
- **D.** Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine

UNIT – II

- **Phenols*** Acidity of phenols, effect of substituents on acidity, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of phenol, cresols, resorcinol, naphthols
- Aromatic Amines* Basicity of amines, effect of substituents on basicity, and synthetic uses of aryl diazonium salts
- Aromatic Acids* Acidity, effect of substituents on acidity and important reactions of benzoic acid.

UNIT – III

- Fats and Oils
 - **a.** Fatty acids reactions.
 - b. Hydrolysis, Hydrogenation, Saponification and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.
 - **c.** Analytical constants Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acetyl value, Reichert Meissl (RM) value significance and principle involved in their determination.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

• Polynuclear hydrocarbons:

10 Hours

pactions of

10 Hours

10 Hours



- **a.** Synthesis, reactions
- **b.** Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene, Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives

UNIT – V

• Cyclo alkanes*

Stabilities – Baeyer's strain theory, limitation of Baeyer's strain theory, Coulson and Moffitt's modification, Sachse Mohr's theory (Theory of strainless rings), reactions of cyclopropane and cyclobutane only

BP305P. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -II (Practical)

4 Hrs/week

10 Hours

- I Experiments involving laboratory techniques
- Recrystallization
- Steam distillation

II Determination of following oil values (including standardization of reagents)

- Acid value
- Saponification value
- Iodine value

III Preparation of compounds

- Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/ Phenol /Aniline by acylation reaction.
- 2,4,6-Tribromo aniline/Para bromo acetanilide from Aniline/
- Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination) reaction.
- 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta di nitro benzene from Salicylic acid / Nitro benzene by nitration reaction.
- Benzoic acid from Benzyl chloride by oxidation reaction.
- Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate by hydrolysis reaction.
- 1-Phenyl azo-2-napthol from Aniline by diazotization and coupling reactions.
- Benzil from Benzoin by oxidation reaction.
- Dibenzal acetone from Benzaldehyde by Claison Schmidt reaction
- Cinnammic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction
- P-Iodo benzoic acid from P-amino benzoic acid

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I
- 3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.
- 4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni
- 5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
- 6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry
- 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
- 8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय न्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP302T. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-I (Theory)

45Hours

Scope: The course deals with the various physico and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development, and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.

Objectives: Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to

1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms

2. Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them for stability testing nad determination of expiry date of formulations

3. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms.

Course Content:

UNIT – I

Solubility of drugs: Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent interactions, ideal solubility parameters, solvation & association, quantitative approach to the factors influencing solubility of drugs, diffusion principles in biological systems. Solubility of gas in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, (Binary solutions, ideal solutions) Raoult's law, real solutions. Partially miscible liquids, Critical solution temperature and applications. Distribution law, its limitations and applications

UNIT – II

States of Matter and properties of matter: State of matter, changes in the state of matter, latent heats, vapour pressure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mixtures, gases, aerosols inhalers, relative humidity, liquid complexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solid- crystalline, amorphous & polymorphism.

Physicochemical properties of drug molecules: Refractive index, optical rotation, dielectric constant, dipole moment, dissociation constant, determinations and applications

UNIT – III

Surface and interfacial phenomenon: Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions, surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solid interface.

UNIT – IV

Complexation and protein binding: Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treatment of stability constants.

UNIT - V

pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions: Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and biological systems, buffered isotonic solutions.

08 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

08 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP306P. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS – I (Practical)

4 Hrs/week

- 1. Determination the solubility of drug at room temperature
- 2. Determination of pKa value by Half Neutralization/ Henderson Hasselbalch equation.
- **3.** Determination of Partition co- efficient of benzoic acid in benzene and water
- **4.** Determination of Partition co-efficient of Iodine in CCl₄ and water
- **5.** Determination of % composition of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water system by CST method
- 6. Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop count and drop weight method
- 7. Determination of HLB number of a surfactant by saponification method
- 8. Determination of Freundlich and Langmuir constants using activated char coal
- 9. Determination of critical micellar concentration of surfactants
- **10.** Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine complex by solubility method
- **11.** Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine complex by pH titration method

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- **1.** Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin
- 2. Experimental Pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
- 3. Tutorial Pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
- 4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- **5.** Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, MarcelDekkar Inc.
- **6.** Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and Manavalan R.
- 8. Laboratory Manual of Physical Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J. Thimma settee
- 9. Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Subramanyam
- 10. Test book of Physical Phramacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar

BP 303 T. PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (Theory)

45Hours

Scope:

• Study of all categories of microorganisims especially for the production of alchol antibiotics, vaccines, vitamins enzymes etc..

Objectives: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

- **1.** Understand methods of identification, cultivation and preservation of various microorganisms
- **2.** To understand the importance and implementation of sterlization in pharmaceutical processing and industry
- 3. Learn sterility testing of pharmaceutical products.
- 4. Carried out microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals.
- 5. Understand the cell culture technology and its applications in pharmaceutical industries.

Course content:

UNIT – I

10 Hours

Introduction, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Introduction to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes

Study of ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, nutritional requirements, raw materials used for culture media and physical parameters for growth, growth curve, isolation and preservation methods for pure cultures, cultivation of anaerobes, quantitative measurement of bacterial growth (total & viable count).

Study of different types of phase constrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and electron microscopy.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{II}$

Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's &Acid fast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC).

Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical gaseous, radiation and mechanical method of sterilization.

Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods.

Equipments employed in large scale sterilization.

Sterility indicators.

UNIT – III

Study of morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi and Viruses.

Classification and mode of action of disinfectants

Factors influencing disinfection, antiseptics and their evaluation. For bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions

Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic.

Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterile products) according to IP, BP and USP.

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{IV}$

Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipment; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean area classification. Principles and methods of different microbiological assay. Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

08 Hours

08 Hours

Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmaceutical products, sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial contamination and spoilage.

Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents, evaluation of microbial stability of formulations.

Growth of animal cells in culture, general procedure for cell culture, Primary, established and transformed cell cultures.

Application of cell cultures in pharmaceutical industry and research.

307P.PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hrs/week

1. Introduction and study of different equipments and processing, e.g., B.O.D. incubator, laminar flow, aseptic hood, autoclave, hot air sterilizer, deep freezer, refrigerator, microscopes used in experimental microbiology.

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 2. Sterilization of glassware, preparation and sterilization of media.
- 3. Sub culturing of bacteria and fungus. Nutrient stabs and slants preparations.
- **4.** Staining methods- Simple, Grams staining and acid fast staining (Demonstration with practical).
- **5.** Isolation of pure culture of micro-organisms by multiple streak plate technique and other techniques.
- 6. Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method and other methods
- 7. Motility determination by Hanging drop method.
- 8. Sterility testing of pharmaceuticals.
- 9. Bacteriological analysis of water
- 10. Biochemical test.

Recommended Books (Latest edition)

- **1.** W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
- **2.** Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
- 3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
- 4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
- 5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
- 6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
- 7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
- 8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
- 9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latest editions.
- 10. Ananthnarayan: Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
- 11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
- **12.** N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
- 13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company

BP 304 T. PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industry.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able:

- 1. To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.
- 2. To understand the material handling techniques.
- 3. To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.
- 4. To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.
- **5.** To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.
- **6.** To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in pharmaceutical industries.

Course content:

10 Hours

New Course Introduced

UNIT – I

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- Flow of fluids: Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube and Rotometer.
- Size Reduction: Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction, factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill & end runner mill.
- Size Separation: Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation, official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air separator, Bag filter & elutriation tank.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

08 Hours

08 Hours

- **Heat Transfer:** Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers.
- **Evaporation:** Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation, differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple effect evaporator& Economy of multiple effect evaporator.
- **Distillation:** Basic Principles and methodology of simple distillation, flash distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation & molecular

distillation

UNIT – III

- **Drying:** Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freeze dryer.
- **Mixing:** Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles, Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demerits of Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silverson Emulsifier,

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

• **Filtration:** Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration, filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter & Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seidtz filter.

• **Centrifugation:** Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super centrifuge.

 $\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

New Course Introduced

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

(a) Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its prevention: Factors affecting during materials selected for pharmaceutical plant construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and their prevention. Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic nonmetals, basic of material handling systems. 83

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Introduction to chemical engineering Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition.
- 2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson-Latest edition.
- 3. Unit operation of chemical engineering Mcabe Smith, Latest edition.
- 4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
- 5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.
- 6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.
- 7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
- 8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.

BP308P - PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING (Practical)

4 Hours/week

- I. Determination of radiation constant of brass, iron, unpainted and painted glass.
- II. Steam distillation To calculate the efficiency of steam distillation.
- III. To determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat exchanger.
- IV. Construction of drying curves (for calcium carbonate and starch).
- V. Determination of moisture content and loss on drying.

VI. Determination of humidity of air - i) From wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew point method.

VII. Description of Construction working and application of Pharmaceutical Machinery such as rotary tablet machine, fluidized bed coater, fluid energy mill, de humidifier.

VIII. Size analysis by sieving – To evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations – Construction of various size frequency curves including arithmetic and logarithmic probability plots.

IX. Size reduction: To verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill and determining Kicks, Rittinger's, Bond's coefficients, power requirement and critical speed of Ball Mill.

X. Demonstration of colloid mill, planetary mixer, fluidized bed dryer, freeze dryer and such other major equipment.

XI. Factors affecting Rate of Filtration and Evaporation (Surface area, Concentration and Thickness/ viscosity

XII. To study the effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization.

XIII. To calculate the uniformity Index for given sample by using Double Cone Blender.

Table-IV: Course of study for semester IV

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खापित केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III– Theory	3	1	4
BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	3	1	4
BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	3	1	4
BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	3	1	4
BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I– Theory	3	1	4
BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	4	-	2
BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	4	-	2
BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	31	5	28

BP401T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –III (Theory) 45 Hours

New Course Introduced

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scope: This subject imparts knowledge on stereo-chemical aspects of organic compounds and organic reactions, important named reactions, chemistry of important hetero cyclic compounds. It also emphasizes on medicinal and other uses of organic compounds.

Objectives: At the end of the course, the student shall be able to

- 1. understand the methods of preparation and properties of organic compounds
- 2. explain the stereo chemical aspects of organic compounds and stereo chemical reactions
- 3. know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds

Course Content:

Note: To emphasize on definition, types, mechanisms, examples, uses/applications

UNIT-I

Stereo isomerism

Optical isomerism - Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds Elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers Reactions of chiral molecules Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial and absolute

UNIT-II

Geometrical isomerism

Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems) Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.

Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.

Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity.

Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions

UNIT-III

Heterocyclic compounds:

Nomenclature and classification

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrrole, Furan, and Thiophene

Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene

UNIT-IV

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole. Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine

Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives

UNIT-V

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH4 and LiAlH4), Clemmensen reduction, Birch reduction, Wolff Kishner reduction.

Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

8 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

07 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt condensation

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.
- 2. A text book of organic chemistry Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl.
- 3. Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal
- 4. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L. Gilchrist

BP402T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties and metabolism of drugs. The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity
- 2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs
- 3. know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class of drugs
- 4. write the chemical synthesis of some drugs

Course Content:

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanismof action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selectiveclass of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

UNIT- I

10 Hours

10 Hours

Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry

History and development of medicinal chemistry

Physicochemical properties in relation to biological action

Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.

Drug metabolism

Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.

Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

UNIT- II

Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System Adrenergic Neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.

Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents

• Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine, Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

• Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.

• Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

Adrenergic Antagonists:

Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

UNIT-III

Cholinergic neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.

Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents

Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.

Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents

Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.

Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.

UNIT-IV

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

A. Sedatives and Hypnotics:

Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital

Miscelleneous:

Amides & imides: Glutethmide.

Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol.

Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

B. Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

C. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action

08 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत रचापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital.

Hydantoins: Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin

Oxazolidine diones: Trimethadione, Paramethadione

Succinimides: Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide*

Urea and monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine*

Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate

UNIT – V

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

BP406P. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

07 Hours

I Preparation of drugs/ intermediates

- 1. 1,3-pyrazole
- 2. 1,3-oxazole
- 3. Benzimidazole
- 4. Benztriazole
- 5. 2,3- diphenyl quinoxaline
- 6. Benzocaine
- 7. Phenytoin
- 8. Phenothiazine
- 9. Barbiturate

II Assay of drugs

- 1. Chlorpromazine
- 2. Phenobarbitone
- 3. Atropine
- 4. Ibuprofen
- 5. Aspirin
- 6. Furosemide

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

III Determination of Partition coefficient for any two drugs

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- 2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
- 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
- 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
- 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
- 7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
- 9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
- 10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

BP 403 T. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-II (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: The course deals with the various physica and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development, and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.

Objectives: Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to

- 1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms
- 2. Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them for stability testing nad determination of expiry date of formulations
- 3. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms.

Course Content:

Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization & protective action.

UNIT-II

UNIT-I

Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers

Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus

UNIT-III

Coarse dispersion: Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of flocculated and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability of emulsions,

10 Hours

10 Hours

07 Hours

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत रचावित केन्न्रेय विश्ववेद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions and emulsion formulation by HLB method.

UNIT-IV

Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.

UNIT-V

Drug stability: Reaction kinetics: zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention.

BP 407P. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS- II (Practical)

3 Hrs/week

- 1. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving method
- 2. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using Microscopic method
- 3. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity
- 4. Determine the angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose
- 5. Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscometer
- 6. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different suspending agent
- 7. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different concentration of single suspending agent
- 8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield viscometer
- 9. Determination of reaction rate constant first order.
- 10. Determination of reaction rate constant second order
- 11. Accelerated stability studies

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition
- 2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
- 3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
- 4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- 5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.

BP 404 T. PHARMACOLOGY-I (Theory)

45 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scope: The main purpose of the subject is to understand what drugs do to the living organisms and how their effects can be applied to therapeutics. The subject covers the information about the drugs like, mechanism of action, physiological and biochemical effects (pharmacodynamics) as well as absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion (pharmacokinetics) along with the adverse effects, clinical uses, interactions, doses, contraindications and routes of administration of different classes of drugs.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- 1. Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs
- 2. Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/ macromolecular levels.
- 3. Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the prevention and treatment of various diseases.
- 4. Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments
- 5. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences

Course Content:

UNIT-I

1. General Pharmacology

- **a.** Introduction to Pharmacology Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes of drug administration, Agonists, antagonists(competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy.
- **b.** Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs .Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination

UNIT-II

General Pharmacology

- a. Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein-coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action.
- b. Adverse drug reactions.
- c. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)
- d. Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase, clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

UNIT-III

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system

- a. Organization and function of ANS.
- b. Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
- c. Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
- d. Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).
- e. Local anesthetic agents.
- f. Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma

12 Hours

08 hours

New Course Introduced

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय हेन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

UNIT-IV

3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

- a. Neurohumoral transmission in the C.N.S. special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.
- b. General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.
- c. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting muscle relaxants.
- d. Anti-epileptics
- e. Alcohols and disulfiram

UNIT-V

3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

- a. Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, anti-manics and hallucinogens.
- b. Drugs used in Parkinsons disease and Alzheimer's disease.
- c. CNS stimulants and nootropics.
- d. Opioid analgesics and antagonists
- e. Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.

BP 408 P.PHARMACOLOGY-I (Practical)

1. Introduction to experimental pharmacology.

- 2. Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology.
- 3. Study of common laboratory animals.
- 4. Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.
- 5. Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies.
- 6. Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.
- 7. Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time in mice.
- 8. Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus
- 9. Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.
- 10. Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.
- 11. Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.
- 12. Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.
- 13. Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity of drugs on rats/mice.
- 14. Study of anxiolytic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
- 15. Study of local anesthetics by different methods

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
- Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics 3.

4 Hrs/Week



गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology 100
- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
- 8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert,
- 9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan,

BP 405 T. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I (Theory)

45 Hours

10 Hours

Scope: The subject involves the fundamentals of Pharmacognosy like scope, classification of crude drugs, their identification and evaluation, phytochemicals present in them and their medicinal properties.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

- 1. to know the techniques in the cultivation and production of crude drugs
- 2. to know the crude drugs, their uses and chemical nature
- 3. know the evaluation techniques for the herbal drugs
- 4. to carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crude drugs

Course Content:

UNIT-I

Introduction to Pharmacognosy:

(a) Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy

- (b) Sources of Drugs Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture
- (c) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins).

Classification of drugs:

Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs.

Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin:

Adulteration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties.

Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leafconstants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.

UNIT-II

10 Hours

Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:

Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin

Factors influencing cultivation of medicinal plants.

Plant hormones and their applications.

Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants

Conservation of medicinal plants

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

UNIT-III

Plant tissue culture:

Historical development of plant tissue culture, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements, growth and their maintenance.

Applications of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy.

Edible vaccines

UNIT IV

Pharmacognosy in various systems of medicine:

Role of Pharmacognosy in allopathy and traditional systems of medicine namely, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha, Homeopathy and Chinese systems of medicine.

Introduction to secondary metabolites:

Definition, classification, properties and test for identification of Alkaloids, Glycosides, Flavonoids, Tannins, Volatile oil and Resins

UNIT V

Study of biological source, chemical nature and uses of drugs of natural origin containing following drugs

Plant Products:

Fibers - Cotton, Jute, Hemp Hallucinogens, Teratogens, Natural allergens

Primary metabolites:

General introduction, detailed study with respect to chemistry, sources, preparation, evaluation, preservation, storage, therapeutic used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical Aids and/or Medicines for the following Primary metabolites:

Carbohydrates: Acacia, Agar, Tragacanth, Honey

Proteins and Enzymes: Gelatin, casein, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain, serratiopeptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin).

Lipids (Waxes, fats, fixed oils): Castor oil, Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax Marine Drugs: Novel medicinal agents from marine sources

BP408 P. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

- 1. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)Tragaccanth (ii) Acacia (iii) Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil
- 2. Determination of stomatal number and index
- 3. Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and paliside ratio.
- 4. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eye piece micrometer
- 5. Determination of Fiber length and width
- 6. Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method
- 7. Determination of Ash value
- 8. Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs
- 9. Determination of moisture content of crude drugs
- 10. Determination of swelling index and foaming

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

• ,

10 Hours

08 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co., London, 2009.
- 2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
- 3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis
- 4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
- 5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
- 6. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
- 7. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
- 8. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae
- 9. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar

Table-V: Course of study for semester V

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI– Theory	3	1	4
BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II– Theory	3	1	4
BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	4
BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI – Practical	4	-	2
BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	4	-	2
BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	27	5	26

BP501T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II (Theory)

New Course Introduced

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties and metabolism of drugs. The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity
- 2. Understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs
- 3. Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs
- 4. Study the chemical synthesis of selected drugs Course Content: Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

UNIT- I

10 Hours

Antihistaminic agents: Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the humanbody H_1 -antagonists: Diphenhydramine hydrochloride*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylamines cuccinate, Clemastine fumarate, Diphenylphyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride*, Phenidamine tartarate, Promethazine hydrochloride*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, Levocetrazine Cromolyn sodium

H₂-antagonists: Cimetidine*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.

Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole Anti-neoplastic agents:

Alkylating agents: Meclorethamine*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan, 107 Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa

Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine

Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.

UNIT – II

10 Hours

Anti-anginal:

Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbide dinitrite*, Dipyridamole.

Calcium channel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine, Nimodipine.

Diuretics: Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide, Dichlorphenamide.

Thiazides: Chlorthiazide*, Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide, Cyclothiazide, Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid.

Potassium sparing Diuretics: Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride. Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepril hydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride,* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside, Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disopyramide phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol. Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholestipol

Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisindione, clopidogrel

Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide, Bosentan, Tezosentan.

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Endocrine system Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids

Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrione, Diethyl stilbestrol.

Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil.

Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol

Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone

Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Antidiabetic agents:

Insulin and its preparations

Sulfonyl ureas: Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride.

Biguanides: Metformin.

Thiazolidinediones: Pioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.

Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.

Glucosidase inhibitors: Acrabose, Voglibose.

Local Anesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics

Benzoic Acid derivatives; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.

Amino Benzoic acid derivatives: Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.

Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine. **Miscellaneous:** Phenacaine, Diperodon, Dibucaine.*

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
- 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
- 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
- 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
- 7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1to 5.
- 9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
- 10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel. 110 111

BP 502 T. Industrial Pharmacy I (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: Course enables the student to understand and appreciate the influence of pharmaceutical additives and various pharmaceutical dosage forms on the performance of the drug product.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. Know the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques.
- 2. Know various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms
- 3. Formulate solid, liquid and semisolid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality

Course content:

3 hours/ week 07 Hours

Preformulation Studies: Introduction to preformulation, goals and objectives, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances.

a. Physical properties: Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient), polymorphism

b. Chemical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemization, polymerization BCS classification of drugs & its significant

Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid, liquid oral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage forms.

UNIT-II

UNIT-I

Tablets:

- a. Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression and processing problems. Equipment and tablet tooling.
- b. Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects in coating.
- c. Quality control tests: In process and finished product tests

Liquid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of syrups and elixirs suspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official in pharmacopoeia

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

08 Hours

10 Hours

UNIT-III

Capsules:

- a. *Hard gelatin capsules:* Introduction, Production of hard gelatin capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation of hard gelatin capsules, manufacturing defects. In process and final product quality control tests for capsules.
- b. *Soft gelatin capsules:* Nature of shell and capsule content, size of capsules, importance of base adsorption and minim/gram factors, production, in process and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin capsules and their applications.

Pellets: Introduction, formulation requirements, palletization process, equipment for manufacture of pellets

UNIT-IV

Parenteral Products:

a. Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity

b. Production procedure, production facilities and controls, aseptic processing

c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, large volume parenterals and lyophilized products.

d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality control tests of parenteral products.

Ophthalmic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation of eye drops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations

UNIT-V

Cosmetics: Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations: lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and sunscreens.

Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of aerosols; Quality control and stability studies.

Packaging Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.

BP 506 P. Industrial PharmacyI (Practical)

4 Hours/week

- 1. Preformulation studies on paracetamol/asparin/or any other drug
- 2. Preparation and evaluation of Paracetamol tablets
- 3. Preparation and evaluation of Aspirin tablets
- 4. Coating of tablets- film coating of tables/granules
- 5. Preparation and evaluation of Tetracycline capsules
- 6. Preparation of Calcium Gluconate injection
- 7. Preparation of Ascorbic Acid injection



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 8. Qulaity control test of (as per IP) marketed tablets and capsules
- 9. Preparation of Eye drops/ and Eye ointments
- 10. Preparation of Creams (cold / vanishing cream)
- 11. Evaluation of Glass containers (as per IP)

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Pharmaceutical dosage forms Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman &J.B.Schwartz
- 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman
- 3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman
- 4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition
- 5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science (RPS)
- 6. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman
- 7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition
- 8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5thedition, 2005
- Drug stability Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107. 1

BP503 T. PHARMACOLOGY-II (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on different systems of body and in addition, emphasis on the basic concepts of bioassay.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

- 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases
- 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments
- 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation
- 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10hours

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system

- a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology of heart.
- b. Drugs used in congestive heart failure



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- c. Anti-hypertensive drugs.
- d. Anti-anginal drugs.
- e. Anti-arrhythmic drugs.
- f. Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs.

UNIT-II

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system

- a. Drug used in the therapy of shock.
- b. Hematinics, coagulants and anticoagulants.
- c. Fibrinolytics and anti-platelet drugs
- d. Plasma volume expanders

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinary system

- a. Diuretics
- b. Anti-diuretics.

UNIT-III

3. Autocoids and related drugs

- a. Introduction to autacoids and classification
- b. Histamine, 5-HT and their antagonists.
- c. Prostaglandins, Thromboxanes and Leukotrienes.
- d. Angiotensin, Bradykinin and Substance P.
- e. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents
- f. Anti-gout drugs
- g. Antirheumatic drugs

UNIT-IV

5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system

- a. Basic concepts in endocrine pharmacology.
- b. Anterior Pituitary hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- c. Thyroid hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- d. Hormones regulating plasma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and Vitamin-
- D. d. Insulin, Oral Hypoglycemic agents and glucagon.
- e. ACTH and corticosteroids.

UNIT-V

5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system

- a. Androgens and Anabolic steroids.
- b. Estrogens, progesterone and oral contraceptives.
- c. Drugs acting on the uterus.

6. Bioassay

- a. Principles and applications of bioassay.
- b.Types of bioassay

10hours

10hours

08hours

07hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नेय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नेय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

c. Bioassay of insulin, oxytocin, vasopressin, ACTH,d-tubocurarine,digitalis, histamine and 5-HT

BP 507 P. PHARMACOLOGY-II (Practical)

4Hrs/Week

- 1. Introduction to in-vitro pharmacology and physiological salt solutions.
- 2. Effect of drugs on isolated frog heart.
- 3. Effect of drugs on blood pressure and heart rate of dog.
- 4. Study of diuretic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
- 5. DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle.
- 6. Effect of physostigmine and atropine on DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle and rat ileum respectively.
- 7. Bioassay of histamine using guinea pig ileum by matching method.
- 8. Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolation method.
- 9. Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip by three point bioassay.
- 10. Bioassay of acetylcholine using rat ileum/colon by four point bioassay.
- 11. Determination of PA2 value of prazosin using rat anococcygeus muscle (by Schilds plot method).
- 12. Determination of PD2 value using guinea pig ileum.
- 13. Effect of spasmogens and spasmolytics using rabbit jejunum.
- 14. Anti-inflammatory activity of drugs using carrageenan induced paw-edema model.
- 15. Analgesic activity of drug using central and peripheral methods

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
- 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
- 4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-Pharmacology.
- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher
- 8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.
- 9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

BP504 T. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II (Theory)

45Hours

Scope: The main purpose of subject is to impart the students the knowledge of how the secondary metabolites are produced in the crude drugs, how to isolate and identify and

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

produce them industrially. Also this subject involves the study of producing the plants and phytochemicals through plant tissue culture, drug interactions and basic principles of traditional system of medicine

Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

- 1. to know the modern extraction techniques, characterization and identification of the herbal drugs and phytoconstituents
- 2. to understand the preparation and development of herbal formulation.
- 3. to understand the herbal drug interactions
- 4. to carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents

Course Content:

UNIT-I

Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination

a) Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary metabolites through these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and Amino acid pathway.b) Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.

UNIT-II

General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources, therapeutic uses and commercial applications of following secondary metabolites:

Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,

Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids: Lignans, Tea, Ruta

Steroids, Cardiac Glycosides & Triterpenoids: Liquorice, Dioscorea, Digitalis

Volatile oils: Mentha, Clove, Cinnamon, Fennel, Coriander,

Tannins: Catechu, Pterocarpus

Resins: Benzoin, Guggul, Ginger, Asafoetida, Myrrh, Colophony

Glycosides: Senna, Aloes, Bitter Almond

Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones: Gentian, Artemisia, taxus, carotenoids

UNIT-III

Isolation, Identification and Analysis of Phytoconstituents

a) Terpenoids: Menthol, Citral, Artemisin

b) Glycosides: Glycyrhetinic acid & Rutin

c) Alkaloids: Atropine, Quinine, Reserpine, Caffeine

d) Resins: Podophyllotoxin, Curcumin

UNIT-IV

Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents: Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxin, Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine

UNIT V

Basics of Phytochemistry

Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy, chromatography and electrophoresis in the isolation, purification and identification of crude drugs.

10 Hours

8 Hours

06 Hours

7 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

119 BP 508 P. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

- 1. Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction & detection of: Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander
- 2. Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles
- a. Caffeine from tea dust.
- b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea
- c. Atropine from Belladonna
- d. Sennosides from Senna
- 3. Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography
- 4. TLC of herbal extract
- 5. Distillation of volatile oils and detection of phytoconstitutents by TLC
- 6. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Asafoetida (ii) Benzoin (iii) Colophony (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co., London, 2009.
- 2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
- 3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
- 4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
- 5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
- 6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
- 7. A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
- 8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
- 9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
- 10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
- 11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
- 12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
- 13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.

BP 505 T. PHARMACEUTICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Theory)

45 Hourse

Scope: This course is designed to impart basic knowledge on important legislations related to the profession of pharmacy in India.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand:

1. The Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the development and marketing of pharmaceuticals.

2. Various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws

3. The regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals

4. The code of ethics during the pharmaceutical practice

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course Content:

10 Hours

UNIT-I

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:

Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the Act and Rules

Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under license or permit. Offences and penalties.

Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain drugs,

Conditions for grant of license and conditions of license for manufacture of drugs, Manufacture of drugs for test, examination and analysis, manufacture of new drug, loan license and repacking license.

UNIT-II

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945.

Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P,T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA) Sale of Drugs – Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties.

Administration of the Act and Rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors

UNIT-III

10 Hours

10 Hours

• **Pharmacy Act –1948:** Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offences and 122 Penalties

• Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –1955: Objectives, Definitions, Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offences and Penalties.

• Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules: Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Offences and Penalties

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

• Study of Salient Features of Drugs and Magic Remedies Act and its rules: Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences and Penalties

• **Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960:** Objectives, Definitions, Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, CPCSEA guidelines for Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

• **National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority:** Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)- 2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM)

UNIT-V

07 Hours

• **Pharmaceutical Legislations** – A brief review, Introduction, Study of drugs enquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliar committee

• **Code of Pharmaceutical ethics** D efinition, Pharmacist in relation to his job, trade, medical profession and his profession, Pharmacist's oath

- Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act
- Right to Information Act
- Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Recommended books: (Latest Edition)

1. Forensic Pharmacy by B. Suresh 123

- 2. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy by B.M. Mithal
- 3. Hand book of drug law-by M.L. Mehra
- 4. A text book of Forensic Pharmacy by N.K. Jain
- 5. Drugs and Cosmetics Act/Rules by Govt. of India publications.
- 6. Medicinal and Toilet preparations act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
- 7. Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances act by Govt. of India publications
- 8. Drugs and Magic Remedies act by Govt. of India publication
- 9.Bare Acts of the said laws published by Government. Reference books (Theory)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Course of study for semester VI

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	4
BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	3	1	4
BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	3	1	4
BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	3	1	4
BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	3	1	4
BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	3	1	4
BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	4	-	2
BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	4	-	2
BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	30	6	30

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

BP601T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – III (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs. The subject emphasis on modern techniques of rational drug design like quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR), Prodrug concept, combinatorial chemistry and Computer aided drug design (CADD). The subject also emphasizes on the chemistry, mechanism of action, metabolism, adverse effects, Structure Activity Relationships (SAR), therapeutic uses and synthesis of important drugs.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

- 1. Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug design.
- 2. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.
- 3. Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.
- 4. Know the importance of SAR of drugs.

Course Content:

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted by (*)

UNIT – I

Antibiotics Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.

 β -Lactam antibiotics: Penicillin, Cepholosporins, β - Lactamase inhibitors, Monobactams

Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin

Tetracyclines: Tetracycline, Oxytetracycline, Chlortetracycline, Minocycline, Doxycycline

UNIT – II

10 Hours

10 Hours

Antibiotics Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.

Macrolide: Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin.

Miscellaneous: Chloramphenicol*, Clindamycin.

Prodrugs: Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design.

Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria.

Quinolines: SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine, Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine.

Biguanides and dihydro triazines: Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.

Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunete, Artemether, Atovoquone.

UNIT – III

10 Hours

New Course Introduced

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Anti-tubercular Agents

Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniozid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.*

Anti tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine Streptomycine, Capreomycin sulphate.

Urinary tract anti-infective agents

Quinolones: SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid,Norfloxacin, Enoxacin, Ciprofloxacin*, Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin **Miscellaneous:** Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine.

Antiviral agents: Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride, Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride, Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir, Ritonavir.

UNIT - IV

08 Hours

Antifungal agents:

Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.

Synthetic Antifungal agents: Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole Tioconozole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole, Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*.

Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide, Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.

Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole*, Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantal, Ivermectin.

Sulphonamides and Sulfones : Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides: Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine, Sulfamethoxaole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.

Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole. **Sulfones**: Dapsone*.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Introduction to Drug Design

Various approaches used in drug design.

Physicochemical parameters used in quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) such as partition coefficient, Hammet's electronic parameter, Tafts steric parameter and Hansch analysis.

Pharmacophore modeling and docking techniques.

Combinatorial Chemistry: Concept and applications of combinatorial chemistry: solid phase and solution phase synthesis.

BP607P. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY- III (Practical)

New Course Introduced

Criteria - I (1.2.1)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

4 Hours/week

I Preparation of drugs and intermediates

- 1 Sulphanilamide
- 2 7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin
- 3 Chlorobutanol
- 4 Triphenyl imidazole
- 5 Tolbutamide
- 6 Hexamine

II Assay of drugs

- 1 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide
- 2 Chloroquine
- 3 Metronidazole
- 4 Dapsone
- 5 Chlorpheniramine maleate
- 6 Benzyl penicillin

III Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates by Microwave irradiation technique

IV Drawing structures and reactions using chem draw®

V Determination of physicochemical properties such as logP, clogP, MR, Molecular weight, Hydrogen bond donors and acceptors for class of drugs course content using drug design software Drug likeliness screening (Lipinskies RO5)

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- 2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
- 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
- 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
- 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
- 7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
- 9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
- 10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

BP602 T. PHARMACOLOGY-III (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on respiratory and gastrointestinal system, infectious diseases, immuno-pharmacology and in addition, emphasis on the principles of toxicology and chrono pharmacology.

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत रचापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 1. understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different infectious diseases
- 2. comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of various poisonings and

Course Content:

3. appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences.

UNIT-I

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system

- a. Anti -asthmatic drugs
- b. Drugs used in the management of COPD
- c. Expectorants and antitussives
- d. Nasal decongestants
- e. Respiratory stimulants

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on the Gastrointestinal Tract

- a. Antiulcer agents.
- b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.
- c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
- d. Digestants and carminatives.
- e. Emetics and anti-emetics.

UNIT-II

3. Chemotherapy

- a. General principles of chemotherapy.
- b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
- c. Antibiotics- Penicillins, cephalosporins, chloramphenicol, macrolides, quinolones and fluoroquinolins, tetracycline and aminoglycosides

UNIT-III

3. Chemotherapy

- a. Antitubercular agents
- b. Antileprotic agents
- c. Antifungal agents
- d. Antiviral drugs
- e.Anthelmintics
- f. Antimalarial drugs
- g. Antiamoebic agents

UNIT-IV

3. Chemotherapy

- 1. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases.
- m. Chemotherapy of malignancy.

4. Immunopharmacology

- a. Immunostimulants
- b. Immunosuppressant

Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars

UNIT-V

5. Principles of toxicology

a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity.

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

10hours

10hours

08hours

07hours

10hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्ववेद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- **b.** Definition and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity
- c. General principles of treatment of poisoning
- **d.** Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenic poisoning.

6. Chronopharmacology

- a. Definition of rhythm and cycles.
- b. Biological clock and their significance leading to chronotherapy.

BP 608 P. PHARMACOLOGY-III (Practical)

4Hrs/Week

- 1. Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments
- 2. Antiallergic activity by mast cell stabilization assay
- 3. Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pylorus ligand (SHAY) rat model and NSAIDS induced ulcer model.
- 4. Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinal motility
- 5. Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pig ileum
- 6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters by using semi- auto analyzer
- 7. Effect of saline purgative on frog intestine
- 8. Insulin hypoglycemic effect in rabbit
- 9. Test for pyrogens (rabbit method)
- 10. Determination of acute oral toxicity (LD50) of a drug from a given data
- 11. Determination of acute skin irritation / corrosion of a test substance
- 12. Determination of acute eye irritation / corrosion of a test substance
- 13. Calculation of pharmacokinetic parameters from a given data
- 14. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (student's t test, ANOVA)
- 15. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (Chi square test, Wilcoxon Signed Rank test)

*Experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments/videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
- 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
- 4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology
- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert,
- 8. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata,
- 9. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan,

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

10. N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

BP 603 T. HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY (Theory)

45 hours

Scope: This subject gives the student the knowledge of basic understanding of herbal drug industry, the quality of raw material, guidelines for quality of herbal drugs, herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceutical etc. The subject also emphasizes on Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), patenting and regulatory issues of herbal drugs

Objectives: Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

- 1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product 2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs
- 2. know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceuticals
- 3. appreciate patenting of herbal drugs, GMP.

Course content:

UNIT-I

Herbs as raw materials

Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal medicinal product, herbal drug preparation Source of Herbs

Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials

Processing of herbal raw material

Biodynamic Agriculture

Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic farming. Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants: Biopesticides/Bioinsecticides.

Indian Systems of Medicine

a) Basic principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Homeopathy

b) Preparation and standardization of Ayurvedic formulations viz Aristas and Asawas, Ghutika, Churna, Lehya and Bhasma.

UNIT-II

Nutraceuticals

General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the market. Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes, CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal diseases.

Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek, Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina

Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions:

General introduction to interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic, Pepper & Ephedra.

UNIT-III

Herbal Cosmetics

Sources and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils, waxes, gums colours, perfumes, protective agents, bleaching agents, antioxidants in products such as skin care, hair care and oral hygiene products.

7 Hours

11 Hours

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Herbal excipients: Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.

Herbal formulations : Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage forms like phytosomes

UNIT-IV

10 Hours

Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drugs Stability testing of herbal drugs.

Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:

a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right, Bioprospecting and Biopiracy

b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma & Neem.

Regulatory Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC), Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics Act for ASU drugs.

UNIT-V

07 Hours

General Introduction to Herbal Industry Herbal drugs industry: Present scope and future prospects. A brief account of plant based industries and institutions involved in work on medicinal and aromatic plants in India.

Schedule T – Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine Components of GMP (Schedule – T) and its objectives

Infrastructural requirements, working space, storage area, machinery and equipments, standard operating procedures, health and hygiene, documentation and records.

BP 609 P. HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY (Practical)

4 hours/ week

- 1. To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
- 2. Determination of the alcohol content of Asava and Arista
- 3. Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
- 4. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic formulations like creams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
- 5. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeial requirements.
- 6. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias
- 7. Determination of Aldehyde content
- 8. Determination of Phenol content
- 9. Determination of total alkaloids

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
- 2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
- 3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
- 4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari
- 5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वावित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)
- 7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.

BP 604 T. BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This subject is designed to impart knowledge and skills of Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics and their applications in pharmaceutical development, design of dose and dosage regimen and in solving the problems araised therein.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

- 1. Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics and their significance.
- 2. Use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.
- 3. To understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence of drug products and their significance.
- 4. Understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance & applications.

Course Content:

UNIT-I

Introduction

Biopharmaceutics

Absorption; Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption though GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extra-vascular routes, **Distribution** Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volume of drug distribution, plasma and tissue protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs

UNIT-II

Elimination: Drug metabolism and basic understanding metabolic pathways renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs

Bioavailability and Bioequivalence: Definition and Objectives of bioavailability, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, in-vitro drug dissolution models, in-vitro-in-vivo correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the dissolution rates and bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs.

UNIT-III

Pharmacokinetics: Definition and introduction to Pharmacokinetics, Compartment models, Non compartment models, physiological models, One compartment open model. (a). Intravenous Injection (Bolus) (b). Intravenous infusion and (c) Extra vascular administrations. Pharmacokinetics parameters - KE ,t1/2,Vd,AUC,Ka, Clt and CLRdefinitions methods of eliminations, understanding of their significance and application

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Multicompartment models: Two compartment open model. IV bolus Kinetics of multiple dosing, steady state drug levels, calculation of loading and mainetnance doses and their significance in clinical settins.

UNIT- V

07 Hours

Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity. c. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Explanation with example of drugs.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi.
- 2. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari
- 3. Applied biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.YU 4th edition,Prentice-Hall Inernational edition.USA
- 4. Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmankar and Sunil B.Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi
- 5. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Glbaldi Donald, R. Mercel Dekker Inc.
- 6. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health Science Press.
- 7. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick
- 8. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowland and
- 9. Thomas, N. Tozen, Lea and Febrger, Philadelphia, 1995.
- 10. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Mack, Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989.

11. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4th edition Revised and expanded by Rebort F Notari Marcel Dekker Inn, New York and Basel, 1987.

12. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvnia

BP 605 T. PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope:

• Biotechnology has a long promise to revolutionize the biological sciences and technology.

• Scientific application of biotechnology in the field of genetic engineering, medicine and fermentation technology makes the subject interesting.

• Biotechnology is leading to new biological revolutions in diagnosis, prevention and cure of diseases, new and cheaper pharmaceutical drugs.

• Biotechnology has already produced transgenic crops and animals and the future promises lot more.

• It is basically a research-based subject.

Objectives: Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

- 1. Understanding the importance of Immobilized enzymes in Pharmaceutical Industries
- 2. Genetic engineering applications in relation to production of pharmaceuticals
- 3. Importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries
- 4. Appreciate the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology

Unit I

10 Hours

New Course Introduced

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय हेन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

- a) Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- b) Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.
- c) Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in Pharmaceutical Industries.
- d) Brief introduction to Protein Engineering.
- e) Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes- General consideration Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.
- f) Basic principles of genetic engineering.

Unit II

- a) Study of cloning vectors, restriction endonucleases and DNA ligase.
- b) Recombinant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.
- c) Application of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the production of:
- d) Interferon ii) Vaccines- hepatitis- B iii) Hormones-Insulin.
- e) Brief introduction to PCR 139

Unit III

Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity

- a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
- b) Structure and Function of MHC
- c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.

d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins,

serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.

- e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
- f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications

g) Blood products and Plasma Substitutes.

Unit IV

a) Immuno blotting techniques- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern blotting.

- b) Genetic organization of Eukaryotes and Prokaryotes
- c) Microbial genetics including transformation, transduction, conjugation, plasmids and transposons.
- d) Introduction to Microbial biotransformation and applications.
- e) Mutation: Types of mutation/mutants.

Unit V

07 Hours

08Hours

a) Fermentation methods and general requirements, study of media, equipments, sterilization methods, aeration process, stirring.

b) Large scale production fermenter design and its various controls.

c) Study of the production of - penicillins, citric acid, Vitamin B12, Glutamic acid, Griseofulvin,

d) Blood Products: Collection, Processing and Storage of whole human blood, dried human plasma, plasma Substituties.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications 1. of RecombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C.

- RA Goldshy et. al., : Kuby Immunology. 2.
- 3. J.W. Goding: Monoclonal Antibodies.

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

10 Hours

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रेय विश्ववेद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

4. J.M. Walker and E.B. Gingold: Molecular Biology and Biotechnology by Royal Society of Chemistry.

5. Zaborsky: Immobilized Enzymes, CRC Press, Degraland, Ohio.

6. S.B. Primrose: Molecular Biotechnology (Second Edition) Blackwell Scientific Publication.

7. Stanbury F., P., Whitakar A., and Hall J., S., Principles of fermentation technology, 2nd edition, Aditya books Ltd., New Delhi

BP606 T. PHARMACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE (Theory)

45 Hours

Scope: This course deals with the various aspects of quality control and quality assurance aspects of pharmaceutical industries. It deals with the important aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications and regulatory affairs.

Objectives: Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

- understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry
- appreciate the importance of documentation
- understand the scope of quality certifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries
- understand the responsibilities of QA & QC departments

Course content:

UNIT – I

Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts: Definition and concept of Quality control, Quality assurance and GMP

Total Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies **ICH Guidelines:** purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing guidelines **Quality by design (QbD):** Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools **ISO 9000 & ISO14000:** Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration

NABL accreditation : Principles and procedures

UNIT - II

10 Hours

10 Hours

Organization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personal records.

Premises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination.

Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications, maintenance, purchase specifications and maintenance of stores for raw materials.

UNIT – III

Quality Control: Quality control test for containers, rubber closures and secondary packing materials.

Good Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel, Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles, Protocol for Conduct of a Nonclinical Laboratory Study, Records and Reports, Disqualification of Testing Facilities

 $\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

08 Hours

10 Hours

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Complaints: Complaints and evaluation of complaints, Handling of return good, recalling and waste disposal.

Document maintenance in pharmaceutical industry: Batch Formula Record, Master Formula Record, SOP, Quality audit, Quality Review and Quality documentation, Reports and documents, distribution records.

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Calibration and Validation: Introduction, definition and general principles of calibration, qualification and validation, importance and scope of validation, types of validation, validation master plan. Calibration of pH meter, Qualification of UV-Visible spectrophotometer, General principles of Analytical method Validation.

Warehousing: Good warehousing practice, materials management

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

- 1. Quality Assurance Guide by organization of Pharmaceutical Products of India.
- 2. Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, 2 nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg Vol. 69.
- 3. Quality Assurance of Pharmaceuticals- A compendium of Guide lines and Related materials Vol I WHO Publications.
- 4. A guide to Total Quality Management- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan K Ghosh
- 5. How to Practice GMP's P P Sharma.
- 6. ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management Sadhank G Ghosh
- 7. The International Pharmacopoeia Vol I, II, III, IV- General Methods of Analysis and Quality specification for Pharmaceutical Substances, Excipients and Dosage forms
- 8. Good laboratory Practices Marcel Deckker Series
- 9. ICH guidelines, ISO 9000 and 14000 guidelines

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Depar	Department : <i>Pharmacy</i>						
Progr	Programme Name : <i>M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics)</i>						
	Academic Year : <mark>2020-21</mark>						
List of	List of New Course(s) Introduced						
Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course					
01.	MPH101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques					
02.	MPH102T	Drug Delivery System					
03.	MPH103T	Modern Pharmaceutics					
04.	MPH104T	Regulatory Affair					
05.	MPH105P	Pharmaceutics Practical I					
06.	MPH106P	Seminar/Assignment					
07.	MPH201T	Molecular Pharmaceutics (Nano Tech and Targeted DDS)					
08.	MPH202T	Advanced Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics					
09.	MPH203T	Computer Aided Drug Delivery System					
10.	MPH204T	Cosmetic and Cosmeceuticals					
11	MPH205P	Pharmaceutics Practical II					
12	MPH206P	Seminar/Assignment					

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Department: PharmacyProgramme Name: M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

Academic Year : 2020-21

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course
01.	MPC101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques
02.	MPC1012T	Advanced Organic Chemistry -I
03.	MPC103T	Advanced Medicinal chemistry
04.	MPC104T	Chemistry of Natural Products
05.	MPC105P	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Practical I
06.	MPC106P	Seminar/Assignment
07.	MPC201T	Advanced Spectral Analysis
08.	MPC202T	Advanced Organic Chemistry -II
09.	MPC203T	Computer Aided Drug Design
10.	MPC204T	Pharmaceutical Process Chemistry
11	MPC205P	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Practical II
12	MPC206P	Seminar/Assignment

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Depar	Department : <i>Pharmacy</i>							
Progr	Programme Name : <i>M. Pharm. (Pharmacology)</i>							
	Academic Year : <mark>2020-21</mark>							
List of	List of New Course(s) Introduced							
Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course						
01.	MPL 101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques						
02.	MPL 102T	Advanced Pharmacology-I						
03.	MPL 103T	Pharmacological and Toxicological Screening Methods-I						
04.	MPL 104T	Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology						
05.	MPL 105P	Pharmacology Practical I						
06.	MPL 106P	Seminar/Assignment						
07.	MPL 201T	Advanced Pharmacology II						
08.	MPL 202T	Pharmacological and Toxicological Screening Methods-II						
09.	MPL 203T	Principles of Drug Discovery						
10.	MPL 204T	Clinical Research and Pharmacovigilance						
11	MPL 205P	Pharmacology Practical II						
12	MPL 206P	Seminar/Assignment						

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत त्यापित केट्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Department

: Pharmacy

Programme Name

: *M. Pharm. (Pharmacognosy) Academic Year : 2020-21*

List of New Course(s) Introduced

Sr. No.	Course Code	Name of the Course
01.	MPG101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques
02.	MPG102T	Advanced Pharmacognosy-1
03.	MPG103T	Phytochemistry
04.	MPG104T	Industrial Pharmacognostical Technology
05.	MPG105P	Pharmacognosy Practical I
06.	MPG105P	Seminar/Assignment
07.	MPG201T	Medicinal Plant biotechnology
08.	MPG102T	Advanced Pharmacognosy-II
09.	MPG203T	Indian system of medicine
10.	MPG204T	Herbal cosmetics
11	MPG205P	Pharmacognosy Practical II
12	MPG105P	Seminar/Assignment

The

HEAD S.L.T. Institute of Pharm. Sciences Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.) गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विस्तविद्यात्य अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत रचावित केन्न्रीय विश्ववेद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Minutes of Meetings (MoM) of Board of Studies (BoS)

Academic Year : 2020-21

School : School of Studies of Natural Resources

Department : *Pharmacy*

Date and Time : *July 24, 2020 – 11:30 AM*

Venue : *HOD Chamber*

SET INSTITUTE OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) (A Central University, Established by the Central University Ast 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Tel.:07752-260027 (O): 98271-50112 (R), fax: 07752-260148

Dated 24.07.2020

MINITES OF THE MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES

The meeting of the Board of Studies in Pharmaceutical Sciences, was scheduled on 24.07.2020 at 11:30AM by online Google meet at Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. The following members were present for the online Google meet.

1.	Prof. Vinod D. Rangari		Chair Person
2.	Prof. Moorthy N.S.H.N.	2	External Expert Member
3.	Dr. K.P. Namdev		Member
4.	Dr. K.P. Meena	-	Member

Agenda : Approval for the adoption of the New PCI syllabus for M. Pharm. Courses:-(1) Pharmaceutics (2) Pharmaceutical Chemistry (3) Pharmacology and (4) Pharmacognosy from Academic Session 2020-21.

Recommendation:

Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi has made it mandatory to adopt the New M. Pharm. Syllabus for the courses run by all the University Departments, Government & Private Institutions. The committee discussed the issue in details.

The committee recommended the adoption of the New M. Pharm. Syllabus for all the M. Pharm. Courses run by the Pharmacy department, namely (1) Pharmaceutics (2) Pharmaceutical Chemistry (3) Pharmacology and (4) Pharmacognosy, from the academic session 2020-21 and onword.

The committee further recommended to adopt the changes if any, made in the syllabus of all the above M. Pharm. Courses by Pharmacy Council of India in future and so communicated for their adoption from time to time.

Prof. Vino

0712020 Moorthy N.S.H.N.

Clareb

hy N.S.H.N. Dr. K.P. Nanidev

New Course Introduced

Dr. K.P. Meena



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scheme and Syllabus

Course of study for M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutics)

Course Code	Course	Credit Hours	Credit Points	Hrs./w k	Marks
		Semester	·I		
MPH101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques	4	4	4	100
MPH102T	Drug Delivery System	4	4	4	100
MPH103T	Modern Pharmaceutics	4	4	4	100
MPH104T	Regulatory Affair	4	4	4	100
MPH105P	Pharmaceutics Practical I	12	6	12	150
MPH106P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650
MPH 201T	Molecular	Semester 4	II 4	4	100
	Pharmaceutics (Nano Tech and Targeted DDS)				
MPH 202T	Advanced Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics	4	4	4	100
MPH 203T	Computer Aided Drug Delivery System	4	4	4	100
MPH204T	Cosmetic and Cosmeceuticals	4	4	4	100
MPH 205P	Pharmaceutics Practical II	12	6	12	150
MPH 206P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICS (MPH) FIRST SEMESTER

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (MPH 101T)

Scope

This subject deals with various advanced analytical instrumental techniques for identification, characterization and quantification of drugs. Instruments dealt are NMR, Mass spectrometer, IR, HPLC, GC etc.

Objectives

After completion of course student is able to know, Chemicals and Excipients

- The analysis of various drugs in single and combination dosage forms
 - Theoretical and practical skills of the instruments

THEORY

1.

60 HOURS

- a. UV-Visible spectroscopy: Introduction, Theory, Laws, Instrumentation 11 associated with UV-Visible spectroscopy. Choice of solvents and solvent effect and Hrs Applications of UV- Visible spectroscopy.
 - b. IR spectroscopy: Theory, Modes of Molecular vibrations, Sample handling, Instrumentation of Dispersive and Fourier - Transform IR Spectrometer, Factors affecting vibrational frequencies and Applications of IR spectroscopy.
 - c. Spectroflourimetry: Theory of Fluorescence, Factors affecting fluorescence, Quenchers, Instrumentation and Applications of fluorescence spectrophotometer.
 - d. Flame emission spectroscopy and Atomic absorption spectroscopy:Principle,Instrumentation Interference andApplications.
- 2 NMR spectroscopy: Quantum numbers and their role in NMR, Principle, 11 Instrumentation, Solvent requirement process. Hrs in NMR, Relaxation NMR signals in various compounds, Chemical shift, Factors influencing chemical shift, Spin-Spin coupling, Coupling constant, Nuclear magnetic double resonance, Brief outline of principles of FT-NMR and 13C NMR. Applicationsof NMR spectroscopy.
- Mass Spectroscopy: Principle, Theory, Instrumentation of Mass Spectroscopy, Different 11 types of ionization like electron impact, chemical, field, FAB and MALDI, APCI, ESI, Hrs APPI Analyzers of Quadrupole and Time of Flight, Mass fragmentation and its rules, Meta stable ions, Isotopic peaks and Applications of Mass spectroscopy
- 4 Chromatography: Principle, apparatus, instrumentation, chromatographic 11 parameters, factors affecting resolution and applications of the Hrs following:
 - a) Paper chromatography b) Thin Layer chromatography
 - c) Ion exchange chromatography d) Column chromatography
 - e) Gas chromatography f) High Performance Liquid chromatography
 - g) Affinity chromatography
- 5 a. Electrophoresis: Principle, Instrumentation, Working 11 conditions, factors affecting separation and applications of the Hrs following:

a) Paper electrophoresis b) Gel electrophoresis c) Capillary electrophoresis d) Zone electrophoresis e) Moving boundary electrophoresis f) Iso electric focusing

- b. X ray Crystallography: Production of X rays, Different X ray diffraction methods, Bragg's law, Rotating crystal technique, Xray powder technique, Types of crystals and applications of X-ray diffraction.
- 6 Immunological assays :RIA (Radio immuno assay), ELISA, Bioluminescence assays.

5Hrs

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केदीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

REFERENCES

- 1. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds Robert M Silverstein, Sixth edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- 2. Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman, 5th edition, Eastern press, Bangalore, 1998.
- 3. Instrumental methods of analysis Willards, 7th edition, CBS publishers.
- 4. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Beckett and Stenlake, Vol II, 4th edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 5. Organic Spectroscopy William Kemp, 3rd edition, ELBS, 1991.
- 6. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical formulation P D Sethi, 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 7. Pharmaceutical Analysis- Modern methods Part B J W Munson, Volume 11, Marcel Dekker Series

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS (MPH 102T)

SCOPE

This course is designed to impart knowledge on the area of advances in novel drug delivery systems.

OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the course, student shall be able to understand

The various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems. The criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of delivering system

The formulation and evaluation of Novel drug delivery systems.

THEORY

60 Hrs

- 1. Sustained Release (SR) and Controlled Release (CR) formulations: Introduction & basic 10 concepts, advantages/disadvantages, factors influencing, Physicochemical & biological Hrs approaches for SR/CR formulation, Mechanism of Drug Delivery from SR/CR formulation. Polymers: introduction, definition, classification, properties and application Dosage Forms for Personalized Medicine: Introduction, Definition, Pharmacogenetics, Categories of Patients for Personalized Medicines: Customized drug delivery systems, Bioelectronic Medicines, 3D printing of pharmaceuticals, Telepharmacy.
- 2 Rate Controlled Drug Delivery Systems: Principles & Fundamentals, Types, Activation; 10 Modulated Drug Delivery Systems; Mechanically activated, pH activated, Enzyme activated, Hrs and Osmotic activated Drug Delivery Systems Feedback regulated Drug Delivery Systems; Principles & Fundamentals.
- 3 Gastro-Retentive Drug Delivery Systems: Principle, concepts advantages and disadvantages, 10 Modulation of GI transit time approaches to extend GI transit. Buccal Drug Delivery Systems: Hrs Principle of muco adhesion, advantages and disadvantages, Mechanism of drug permeation, Methods of formulation and its evaluations.
- 4 Occular Drug Delivery Systems: Barriers of drug permeation, Methods to overcome barriers.
- 5 Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems:Structure of skin and barriers, Penetration enhancers, 10 Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems, Formulation and evaluation. Hrs
- 6 Protein and Peptide Delivery:Barriers for protein delivery. Formulation and Evaluation of 08 delivery systems of proteins and other macromolecules. Hrs
- 7 Vaccine delivery systems: Vaccines, uptake of antigens, single shot vaccines, mucosal and 06 transdermal delivery of vaccines. Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revised and expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
- 2. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
- 3. Encyclopedia of controlled delivery, Editor- Edith Mathiowitz, Published by WileyInterscience Publication, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York! Chichester/Weinheim
- 4. N.K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, First edition 1997 (reprint in 2001).
- 5. S.P.Vyas and R.K.Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery concepts and advances, Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi, First edition 2002

06





Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

JOURNALS

- 1. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences (IPA)
- 2. Indian drugs (IDMA)
- 3. Journal of controlled release (Elsevier Sciences) desirable
- 4. Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy (Marcel & Decker) desirable

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

MODERN PHARMACEUTICS (MPH 103T)

Scope

Course designed to impart advanced knowledge and skills required to learn various aspects and concepts at pharmaceutical industries

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, student shall be able to understand

- The elements of preformulation studies.
- The Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients and Generic drug Product development
- Industrial Management and GMP Considerations.
- Optimization Techniques & Pilot Plant Scale Up Techniques
- Stability Testing, sterilization process & packaging of dosage forms.

THEORY

60

HRS

 a. Preformation Concepts – Drug Excipient interactions - different methods, kinetics of stability, 10 Stability testing. Theories of dispersion and pharmaceutical Dispersion (Emulsion and Hrs Suspension, SMEDDS) preparation and stability Large and small volume parental – physiological and formulation consideration, Manufacturing and evaluation.

b. Optimization techniques in Pharmaceutical Formulation: Concept and parameters of optimization, Optimization techniques in pharmaceutical formulation and processing. Statistical design, Response surface method, Contour designs, Factorial designs and application in formulation

- 2 Validation: Introduction to Pharmaceutical Validation, Scope & merits of Validation, Validation 10 and calibration of Master plan, ICH & WHO guidelines for calibration and validation of Hrs equipments, Validation of specific dosage form, Types of validation. Government regulation, Manufacturing Process Model, URS, DQ, IQ, OQ & P.Q. of facilities.
- 3 cGMP & Industrial Management: Objectives and policies of current good manufacturing practices, 10 layout of buildings, services, equipments and their maintenance Production management: Hrs Production organization, materials management, handling and transportation, inventory management and control, production and planning control, Sales forecasting, budget and cost control, industrial and personal relationship. Concept of Total Quality Management.
- 4 Compression and compaction: Physics of tablet compression, consolidation, effect of 10 friction, distribution of forces, compaction profiles. Solubility. Hrs
- 5 Study of consolidation parameters; Diffusion parameters, Dissolution parameters and 10 Pharmacokinetic parameters, Heckel Hrs plots, Similarity factors – f2 and f1, Higuchi and Hrs Peppas plot, Linearity Concept of significance, Standard deviation, Chi square test, students Ttest, ANOVA test.

REFERENCES

- 1. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy By Lachmann and Libermann
- 2. Pharmaceutical dosage forms: Tablets Vol. 1-3 by Leon Lachmann.
- 3. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms: Disperse systems, Vol, 1-2; By Leon Lachmann.
- 4. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms: Parenteral medications Vol. 1-2; By Leon Lachmann.
- 5. Modern Pharmaceutics; By Gillbert and S. Banker.
- 6. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 7. Advances in Pharmaceutical Sciences Vol. 1-5; By H.S. Bean & A.H. Beckett.
- 8. Physical Pharmacy; By Alfred martin
- 9. Bentley's Textbook of Pharmaceutics by Rawlins.

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

10. Good manufacturing practices for Pharmaceuticals: A plan for total quality control, Second edition; By Sidney H. Willig.

- 11. Quality Assurance Guide; By Organization of Pharmaceutical producers of India.
- 12.Drug formulation manual; By D.P.S. Kohli and D.H.Shah. Eastern publishers, New Delhi.
- 13. How to practice GMPs; By P.P.Sharma. Vandhana Publications, Agra.
- 14. Pharmaceutical Process Validation; By Fra. R. Berry and Robert A. Nash.
- 15. Pharmaceutical Preformulations; By J.J. Wells.
- 16. Applied production and operations management; By Evans, Anderson, Sweeney and Williams.
- 17. Encyclopaedia of Pharmaceutical technology, Vol I III.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत रचापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

REGULATORY AFFAIRS (MPH 104T)

Scope

Course designed to impart advanced knowledge and skills required to learn the concept of generic drug and their development, various regulatory filings in different countries, different phases of clinical trials and submitting regulatory documents: filing process of IND, NDA and ANDA

- To know the approval process of
- To know the chemistry, manufacturing controls and their regulatory importance
- To learn the documentation requirements for
- To learn the importance and

Objectives:

Upon completion of the course, it is expected that the students will be able to understand

- The Concepts of innovator and generic drugs, drug development process
- The Regulatory guidance's and guidelines for filing and approval process
- reparation of Dossiers and their submission to regulatory agencies in different countries
- Post approval regulatory requirements for actives and drug products
- Submission of global documents in CTD/ eCTD formats
- Clinical trials requirements for approvals for conducting clinical trials
- Pharmacovigilence and process of monitoring in clinical trials.

THEORY

60 Hrs

1. a. Documentation in Pharmaceutical industry: Master formula record, DMF (Drug Master 12 File), distribution records. Generic drugs product development Introduction, Hatch-Waxman act and amendments, CFR (CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATION), drug product performance, in-vitro, ANDA regulatory approval process, NDA approval process, BE and drug product assessment, in-vivo, scale up process approval changes, post marketing surveillance, outsourcing BA and BE to CRO.

b. Regulatory requirement for product approval: API, biologics, novel therapies obtaining NDA, ANDA for generic drugs ways and means of US registration for foreign drugs

- 2 CMC, post approval regulatory affairs. Regulation for combination products and medical 12 devices. CTD and ECTD format, industry and FDA liaison. ICH - Guidelines of ICH-Q, S E, Hrs M. Regulatory requirements of EU, MHRA, TGA and ROW countries.
- 3 Non clinical drug development: Global submission of IND, NDA, ANDA. Investigation of 12 medicinal products dossier, dossier (IMPD) and investigator brochure (IB). Hrs
- 4 Clinical trials: Developing clinical trial protocols. Institutional review board/ independent ethics committee Formulation and working procedures informed Consent process and procedures. HIPAA-new, requirement to clinical study process, pharmacovigilance safety monitoring in clinical trials.

REFERENCES

- 1. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon Shargel and IsaderKaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143
- 2. The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Second Process, Edition Edited by Ira R. Berry and Robert P.Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol. 185, Informa Health care Publishers.
- 3. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registrations By Richard A Guarino, MD,5th edition, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.190.
- Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinberg. By John Wiley & Sons.Inc.
- 5. FDA regulatory affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics/edited By Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

6.	Clinical	Trials	and	Human	Research:	А	Practical	Guide	to	Regulatory
	Complian	ce By Fay	A.Roz	ovsky and	Rodney K. A	dams				
7	unun ich	oral								

- 7. www.ich.org/
- 8. www.fda.gov/
- 9. europa.eu/index_en.htm
- 10. https://www.tga.gov.au/tga-basics

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICS PRACTICALS - I (MPH 105P)

- 1. Analysis of pharmacopoeial compounds and their formulations by UV Vis spectrophotometer
- 2. Simultaneous estimation of multi component containing formulations by UV spectrophotometry
- 3. Experiments based on HPLC
- 4. Experiments based on Gas Chromatography
- 5. Estimation of riboflavin/quinine sulphate by fluorimetry
- 6. Estimation of sodium/potassium by flame photometry
- 7. To perform $I_{n-vitro}$ dissolution profile of CR/ SR marketed formulation
- 8. Formulation and evaluation of sustained release matrix tablets
- 9. Formulation and evaluation osmotically controlled DDS
- 10. Preparation and evaluation of Floating DDS- hydro dynamically balanced DDS
- 11. Formulation and evaluation of Muco adhesive tablets.
- 12. Formulation and evaluation of trans dermal patches.
- 13. To carry out preformulation studies of tablets.
- 14. To study the effect of compressional force on tablets disintegration time.
- 15. To study Micromeritic properties of powders and granulation.
- 16. To study the effect of particle size on dissolution of a tablet.
- 17. To study the effect of binders on dissolution of a tablet.
- 18. To plot Heckal plot, Higuchi and peppas plot and determine similarity

factors.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

drug

PHARMACEUTICS (MPH) SECOND SEMESTER

MOLECULAR PHARMACEUTICS (NANO TECHNOLOGY & TARGETED DDS) (NTDS) (MPH 201T)

Scope

This course is designed to impart knowledge on the area of advances in novel delivery systems.

Objectives

Upon completion of the course student shall be able to understand

- The various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems.
- The criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of NTDS
- The formulation and evaluation of novel drug delivery systems.

THEORY

60 Hrs 1. Targeted Drug Delivery Systems: Concepts, Events and biological process 12 involved in drug targeting. Tumor targeting and Brain specific delivery. Hrs

- 2 Targeting Methods: introduction preparation and evaluation. Nano Particles & Liposomes: 12 Types, preparation and evaluation. Hrs
- 3 Micro Capsules / Micro Spheres: Types, preparation and evaluation, Monoclonal Antibodies ; 12 preparation and application, preparation and application of Niosomes, Aquasomes, Hrs Phytosomes, Electrosomes.
- 4 Pulmonary Drug Delivery Systems: Aerosols, propellents, Containers Types, preparation and 12 evaluation, Intra Nasal Route Delivery systems; Types, preparation and evaluation. Hrs
- 5 Nucleic acid based therapeutic delivery system: Gene therapy, introduction (ex-vivo & in-vivo 12 gene therapy). Potential target diseases for gene therapy (inherited disorder and cancer). Gene Hrs expression systems (viral and nonviral gene transfer). Liposomal gene delivery systems. Biodistribution and Pharmacokinetics. knowledge of therapeutic antisense molecules and aptamers as drugs of future.

REFERENCES

- 1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revised and expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
- 2. S.P.Vyas and R.K.Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery concepts and advances, VallabhPrakashan, New Delhi, First edition 2002.
- 3. N.K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers & Distributors, NewDelhi, First edition 1997 (reprint in 2001).

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED BIOPHARMACEUTICS & PHARMACOKINETICS (MPH 202T)

Scope

This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for dose calculations, dose adjustments and to apply biopharmaceutics theories in practical problem solving. Basic theoretical discussions of the principles of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics are provided to help the students' to clarify the concepts.

Objectives

Upon completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand,

- The basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics.
- The use raw data and derive the pharmacokinetic models and parameters the best describe the process of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination.
- The critical evaluation of biopharmaceutic studies involving drug product equivalency.
- The design and evaluation of dosage regimens of the drugs using pharmacokinetic and biopharmaceutic parameters.
- The potential clinical pharmacokinetic problems and application of basics of pharmacokinetic

THEORY

60 Hrs

- 1. Drug Absorption from heGastrointestina Tract: Gastrointestinal tract, Mechanism of 12 drug absorption, Factors affecting drug absorption, pH-partition theory of drug Hrs absorption. Formulation and physicochemical factors: Dissolution rate. Dissolution process, Noyes–Whitney equation and drug dissolution, Factors affecting the dissolution rate. Gastrointestinal absorption: role of the dosage form: Solution (elixir, syrup and solution) as a dosage form ,Suspension as a dosage form, Capsule as a dosage form, Tablet as a dosage form, Dissolution methods Formulation and processing factors, Correlation of in vivo data with in vitro dissolution data.Transport model: Permeability-Solubility-Charge State and the pH Partition Hypothesis, Properties of the Gastrointestinal Tract (GIT), pH Microclimate Intracellular pH Environment, Tight-Junction Complex.
- 2 Biopharmaceutic considerations design 12 in drug product and In Vitro Drug Product Performance: Introduction, biopharmaceutic factors affecting Hrs drug bioavailability, rate-limiting steps in drug absorption, physicochemical nature of the drug formulation factors affecting drug product performance, in vitro: dissolution and drug release testing, compendial methods of dissolution, alternative methods of dissolution testing, meeting dissolution requirements, problems of variable control in dissolution testing performance of drug products. In vitro-in vivo correlation, dissolution profile comparisons, drug product stability, considerations in the design of a drug product.
- 3 Pharmacokinetics: Basic considerations, pharmacokinetic models, compartment 12 modeling: one compartment model- IV bolus, IV infusion, extra-vascular. Multi Hrs compartment model two compartment - model in brief, non-linear pharmacokinetics: cause of non-linearity, Michaelis – Menten equation, estimation of k_{max} and v_{max} . Drug interactions: introduction, the effect of protein-binding interactions, the effect of tissuebinding interactions, cytochrome p450-based drug interactions, drug interactions linked to transporters.
- Drug Product Performance, Vivo: Bioavailability 4 In and 12 Bioequivalence: drug product performance, purpose of bioavailability studies, Hrs relative and absolute availability. methods for assessing bioavailability, bioequivalence studies, design and evaluation of bioequivalence studies, study designs, crossover study designs, evaluation of the data, bioequivalence example, study submission and

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

drug review process. Biopharmaceutics classification system, methods. Permeability: Invitro, in-situ and In-vivo methods. generic biologics (biosimilar drug products), clinical significance of bioequivalence studies, special concerns in bioavailability and bioequivalence studies, generic substitution.

5 Application of Pharmacokinetics: Modified-ReleaseDrug Products, Targeted Drug 12 Delivery Systems and Biotechnological products. Introduction to Pharmacokinetics and Hrs pharmacodynamic, drug interactions. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of biotechnology drugs. Introduction, Proteins and peptides, Monoclonal antibodies, Oligonucleotides, Vaccines (immunotherapy), Gene therapies.

REFERENCES

- 1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by Milo Gibaldi, 4th edition, Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1991
- 2. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, A. Treatise, D. M. Brahmankar and Sunil B. Jaiswal., VallabPrakashan, Pitampura, Delhi
- 3. Applied Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by Shargel. Land YuABC, 2ndedition, Connecticut Appleton Century Crofts, 1985
- 4. Textbook of Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, Dr. Shobha Rani R. Hiremath, Prism Book
- 5. Pharmacokinetics by Milo Gibaldi and D. Perrier, 2nd edition, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1982
- 6. Current Concepts in Pharmaceutical Sciences: Biopharmaceutics, Swarbrick. J, Leaand Febiger, Philadelphia, 1970

7. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications 3rd edition by MalcolmRowland and Thom~ N. Tozer, Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1995

- 8. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, Abdou. H.M, Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989
- 9. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics, An Introduction, 4th edition, revised and expande by Robert. E. Notari, Marcel Dekker Inc, New York and Basel, 1987.
- 10. Biopharmaceutics and Relevant Pharmacokinetics by John. G Wagner and M.Pemarowski, 1st edition, Drug Intelligence Publications, Hamilton, Illinois, 1971.
- 11. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Vol 13, James Swarbrick, James. G.Boylan, Marcel Dekker Inc, New York, 1996.
- 12. Basic Pharmacokinetics,1 st edition,Sunil S JambhekarandPhilip J Breen,pharmaceutical press, RPS Publishing, 2009.
- 13. Absorption and Drug Development- Solubility, Permeability, and Charge State, Alex Avdeef, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2003.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DEVELOPMENT (MPH 203T)

Scope

This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary for computer Applications in pharmaceutical research and development who want to understand the application of computers across the entire drug research and development process. Basic theoretical discussions of the principles of more integrated and coherent use of computerized information (informatics) in the drug development process are provided to help the students to clarify the concepts.

Objectives

Upon completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand,

- History of Computers in Pharmaceutical Research and Development
- Computational Modeling of Drug Disposition
- Computers in Preclinical Development
- Optimization Techniques in Pharmaceutical Formulation
- Computers in Market Analysis
- Computers in Clinical Development
- Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Robotics
- Computational fluid dynamics(CFD)

THEORY

60 Hrs

1. a. Computers in Pharmaceutical Research and Development: A General Overview: History 12 of Computers in Pharmaceutical Research and Development. Statistical modeling Hrs in Pharmaceutical research and development: Descriptive versus Mechanistic Modeling, Statistical Parameters, Estimation, Confidence Regions, Nonlinearity at the Optimum, Sensitivity Analysis, Optimal Design, Population Modeling.

b. Quality-by-Design In Pharmaceutical Development: Introduction, ICH Q8 guideline, Regulatory and industry views on QbD, Scientifically based QbD - examples of application.

- Computational Modeling of Drug Disposition: Introduction, Modeling Techniques: Drug 12 Absorption, Solubility, Intestinal Permeation, Drug Distribution, Drug Excretion, Active Hrs Transport; P-gp, BCRP, Nucleoside Transporters, hPEPT1, ASBT, OCT, OATP, BBB-Choline Transporter.
- Computer-aided formulation development:: Concept of optimization, Optimization 12 parameters, Factorial design, Optimization technology & Screening design. Computers In Pharmaceutical Formulation: Development of pharmaceutical emulsions, microemulsion drug carriers Legal Protection of Innovative Uses of Computers in R&D, The Ethics of Computing in Pharmaceutical Research, Computers in Market analysis
- 4 a. Computer-aided biopharmaceutical characterization: Gastrointestinal absorption 12 simulation. Introduction, Theoretical background, Model construction, Parameter Hrs sensitivity analysis, Virtual trial, Fed vs. fasted state, In vitro dissolution and in vitroin vivo correlation, Biowaiver considerations

b. Computer Simulations in Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics: Introduction, Computer Simulation: Whole Organism, Isolated Tissues, Organs, Cell, Proteins and Genes.

c. Computers in Clinical Development: Clinical Data Collection and Management, Regulation of Computer Systems

5 Artificial Intelligence (AI), Robotics and Computational fluid 12 dynamics:General overview, Pharmaceutical Automation, Pharmaceutical applications, Hrs Advantages and Disadvantages. Current Challenges and Future Directions. गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

REFERENCES

- 1. Computer Applications in Pharmaceutical Research and Development, Sean Ekins, 2006, John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Computer-Aided Applications in Pharmaceutical Technology, 1st Edition, Jelena Djuris, Woodhead Publishing
- 3. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Vol 13, James Swarbrick, James. G.Boylan, Marcel Dekker Inc, New York, 1996.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

COSMETICS AND COSMECEUTICALS (MPH 204T)

Scope

This course is designed to impart knowledge and skills necessary fundamental need for cosmetic and cosmeceutical products.

for the

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, the students shall be able to understand

- Key ingredients used in cosmetics and cosmeceuticals.
- Key building blocks for various formulations.
- Current technologies in the market
- Various key ingredients and basic science to develop cosmetics and cosmeceuticals
- Scientific knowledge to develop cosmetics and cosmeceuticals with desired Safety, stability, and efficacy.

THEORY

60 Hrs

- Cosmetics Regulatory: Definition of cosmetic products as per Indian regulation. Indian 12 regulatory requirements for labeling of cosmetics Regulatory provisions relating to import Hrs of cosmetics., Misbranded and spurious cosmetics. Regulatory provisions relating to manufacture of cosmetics Conditions for obtaining license, prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain cosmetics, loan license, offences and penalties.
- 2 Cosmetics Biological aspects: Structure of skin relating to problems like dry skin, acne, 12 pigmentation, prickly heat, wrinkles and body odor. Structure of hair and hair growth Hrs cycle. Common problems associated with oral cavity. Cleansing and care needs for face, eye lids, lips, hands, feet, nail, scalp, neck, body and under-arm.
- 3 Formulation Building blocks: Building blocks for different product formulations of 12 cosmetics/cosmeceuticals. Surfactants Classification and application. Emollients, Hrs rheological additives: classification and application. Antimicrobial used as preservatives, their merits and demerits. Factors affecting microbial preservative efficacy. Building blocks for formulation of a moisturizing cream, vanishing cream, cold cream, shampoo and toothpaste. Soaps and syndetbars.

Perfumes; Classification of perfumes. Perfume ingredients listed as allergens in EU regulation

Controversial ingredients: Parabens, formaldehyde liberators, dioxane.

- 4 Design of cosmeceutical products: Sun protection, sunscreens classification and regulatory 12 aspects. Addressing dry skin, acne, sun-protection, pigmentation, prickly heat, wrinkles, Hrs body odor., dandruff, dental cavities, bleeding gums, mouth odor and sensitive teeth through cosmeceutical formulations.
- 5 Herbal Cosmetics: Herbal ingredients used in Hair care, skin care and oral care. 12 Review of guidelines for herbal cosmetics by private bodies like cosmos with respect to Hrs preservatives, emollients, foaming agents, emulsifiers and rheology modifiers. Challenges in formulating herbal cosmetics.

REFERENCES

- 1. Harry's Cosmeticology. 8th edition.
- 2. Poucher'sperfumecosmeticsandSoaps,10th edition.
- 3. Cosmetics Formulation, Manufacture and quality control, PP.Sharma,4th edition
- 4. Handbook of cosmetic science and Technology A.O.Barel, M.Paye and
- 5. H.I. Maibach. 3rd edition
- 6. Cosmetic and Toiletries recent suppliers catalogue.
- 7. CTFA directory.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICS PRACTICALS - II (MPH 205P)

- 1. To study the effect of temperature change, non solvent addition, incompatible polymer addition in microcapsules preparation
- 2. Preparation and evaluation of Alginate beads
- 3. Formulation and evaluation of gelatin /albumin microspheres
- 4. Formulation and evaluation of liposomes/niosomes
- 5. Formulation and evaluation of spherules
- 6. Improvement of dissolution characteristics of slightly soluble drug by Solid dispersion technique.
- 7. Comparison of dissolution of two different marketed products /brands
- 8. Protein binding studies of a highly protein bound drug & poorly protein bound drug
- 9. Bioavailability studies of Paracetamol in animals.
- 10. Pharmacokinetic and IVIVC data analysis by Winnoline R software
- 11. In vitro cell studies for permeability and metabolism
- 12. DoE Using Design Expert® Software
- 13. Formulation data analysis Using Design Expert® Software
- 14. Quality-by-Design in Pharmaceutical Development
- 15. Computer Simulations in Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics
- 16. Computational Modeling Of Drug Disposition
- 17. To develop Clinical Data Collection manual
- 18. To carry out Sensitivity Analysis, and Population Modeling.
- 19. Development and evaluation of Creams
- 20. Development and evaluation of Shampoo and Toothpaste base
- 21. To incorporate herbal and chemical actives to develop products
- 22. To address Dry skin, acne, blemish, Wrinkles, bleeding gums and dandruff



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scheme and Syllabus

Course of study for M. Pharm. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

Course Code	Course	Credit Hours	Credit Points	Hrs./w k	Marks
		Semester	·I		
MPC101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques	4	4	4	100
MPC102T	Advanced Organic Chemistry – I	4	4	4	100
MPC103T	Advanced Medicinal chemistry	4	4	4	100
MPC104T	Chemistry of Natural Product	4	4	4	100
MPC105P	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Practical I	12	6	12	150
MPC106P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650
		Semester	II		
MPC201T	Advanced Spectral Analysis	4	4	4	100
MPC202T	Advanced Organic Chemistry –II	4	4	4	100
MPC203T	Computer Aided Drug Design	4	4	4	100
MPC204T	Pharmaceutical Process Chemistry	4	4	4	100
MPC205P	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Practical II	12	6	12	150
MPC206P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY(MPC) FIRST SEMESTER

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHENIQUES (MPC 101T)

Scope

This subject deals with various advanced analyticalinstrumental techniques for characterization and quantification of drugs. Instruments dealt are spectrometer, IR, HPLC, GC etc.

identification, NMR, Mass

Objectives

After completion of course student is able to know, Chemicals and Excipients

- The analysis of various drugs in single and combination dosage forms
 - Theoretical and practical skills of the instruments

THEORY

1.

60 Hrs

a. UV-Visible spectroscopy: Introduction, Theory, Laws, Instrumentation associated with 10 UV-Visible spectroscopy, Choice of solvents and solvent effect and Applications of UV-Visible spectroscopy, Difference/ Derivative spectroscopy.

b. IR spectroscopy: Theory, Modes of Molecular vibrations, Sample handling, Instrumentation of Dispersive and Fourier - Transform IR Spectrometer, Factors affecting vibrational frequencies and Applications of IR spectroscopy, Data Interpretation.

c. Spectroflourimetry: Theory of Fluorescence, Factors affecting fluorescence (Characterestics of drugs that can be analysed by flourimetry), Quenchers, Instrumentation and Applications of fluorescence spectrophotometer.

d. Flame emission spectroscopy and Atomic absorption spectroscopy: Principle, Instrumentation, Interferences and Applications.

- 2 NMR spectroscopy: Quantum numbers and their role in NMR, Principle, 10 Instrumentation, Solvent requirement in NMR, Relaxation process, NMR signals in Hrs various compounds, Chemical shift, Factors influencing chemical shift, Spin-Spin coupling, Coupling constant, Nuclear magnetic double resonance, Brief outline of principles of FT-NMR and 13C NMR. Applications of NMR spectroscopy.
- 3 Mass Spectroscopy: Principle, Theory, Instrumentation of Mass Spectroscopy, Different 10 types of ionization like electron impact, chemical, field, FAB and MALDI, APCI, ESI, Hrs APPI Analyzers of Quadrupole and Time of Flight, Mass fragmentation and its rules, Meta stable ions, Isotopic peaks and Applications of Mass spectroscopy.
- 4 Chromatography: Principle, apparatus, instrumentation, chromatographic parameters, 10 factors affecting resolution, isolation of drug from excipients, data interpretation and Hrs applications of the following:
 - a) Thin Layer chromatography
 - b) High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography
 - c) Ion exchange chromatography
 - d) Column chromatography
 - e) Gas chromatography
 - f) High Performance Liquid chromatography
 - g) Ultra High Performance Liquid chromatography
 - h) Affinity chromatography
 - i) Gel Chromatography
- 5 a.Electrophoresis: Principle, Instrumentation, Workingconditions, factors affecting 10

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

separation and applications of the following:
a) Paper electrophoresis b) Gel electrophoresis c) Capillary electrophoresis d) Zone electrophoresis e) Moving boundary electrophoresis f) Iso electric focusing
b.X-ray Crystallography: Production of X rays, Different X ray methods, Bragg's law, Rotating crystal technique, X ray powder technique, Types of crystals and applications of X-ray diffraction.
a. Potentiometry: Principle, working, Ion selective Electrodes and Application of 10 potentiometry.
b. Thermal Techniques: Principle, thermal transitions and Instrumentation (Heat flux and power-compensation and designs), Modulated DSC, Hyper DSC, experimental parameters (sample preparation, experimental conditions, calibration, heating and the power of the preparation of the prepa

cooling rates, resolution, source of errors) and their influence, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications. Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA): Principle, instrumentation and advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications, derivative differential thermal analysis (DDTA). TGA: Principle, instrumentation, factors affecting results, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications.

REFERENCES

6

- 1. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds Robert M Silverstein, Sixth edition, John Wiley &Sons, 2004.
- 2. Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman, 5 th edition, Eastern press, Bangalore, 1998.
- 3. Instrumental methods of analysis Willards, 7th edition, CBS publishers.
- 4. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Beckett and Stenlake, Vol II, 4th edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 5. Organic Spectroscopy William Kemp, 3rd edition, ELBS, 1991.
- 6. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical formulation P D Sethi, 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 7. Pharmaceutical Analysis Modern Methods Part B J W Munson, Vol 11, Marcel. Dekker Series
- 8. Spectroscopy of Organic Compounds, 2 ndedn., P.S/Kalsi, Wiley estern Ltd., Delhi.
- 9. Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis, KA.Connors, 3 rd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1982.

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - I (MPC 102T)

Scope

The subject is designed to provide in-depth knowledge about advances in organic chemistry, different techniques of organic synthesis and their applications to process chemistry as well as drug discovery.

Objectives

Upon completion of course, the student shall be to understand

- The principles and applications of retrosynthesis
- The mechanism & applications of various named reactions
- The concept of disconnection to develop synthetic routes for small target molecule.
- The various catalysts used in organic reactions
- The chemistry of heterocyclic compounds

THEORY

2

60 Hrs

- 1 Basic Aspects of Organic Chemistry:
 - 1. Organic intermediates: Carbocations, carbanions, free radicals, carbenes and Hrs nitrenes. Their method of formation, stability and synthetic applications.
 - 2. Types of reaction mechanisms and methods of determining them,
 - 3. Detailed knowledge regarding the reactions, mechanisms and their relative reactivity and orientations.

Addition reactions

- a) Nucleophilic uni- and bimolecular reactions (SN1 and SN2)
- b) Elimination reactions (E1 & E2; Hoffman & Saytzeff'srule)
- c) Rearrangement reaction

Study of mechanism and synthetic applications of following named Reactions:12Ugi reaction, Brook rearrangement, Ullmann coupling reactions,12DieckmannReaction,Doebner-MillerReaction,Sandmeyer Reaction, Mitsunobu reaction,14Mannich reaction, Vilsmeyer-Haack Reaction, Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation,12Baeyer-Villiger oxidation, Shapiro & Suzuki reaction, Ozonolysis and Michael addition12reaction12

3 Synthetic Reagents & Applications:

12

12

12

Aluminiumisopropoxide, N-bromosuccinamide, diazomethane, Hrs dicyclohexylcarbodimide, Wilkinson reagent, Witting reagent. Osmium tetroxide, titanium chloride, diazopropane, diethyl azodicarboxylate, Triphenylphosphine, Benzotriazol-1-yloxy) tris (dimethylamino) phosphonium hexafluoro-phosphate (BOP).

Protecting groups

- a. Role of protection in organic synthesis
- b. Protection for the hydroxyl group, including 1,2-and1,3-diols: ethers, esters, carbonates, cyclic acetals & ketals
- c. Protection for the Carbonyl Group: Acetals and Ketals
- d. Protection for the Carboxyl Group: amides and hydrazides, esters
- e. Protection for the Amino Group and Amino acids: carbamates and amides

4 Heterocyclic Chemistry:

Organic Name reactions with their respective mechanism and application involved in Hrs synthesis of drugs containing five, six membered and fused hetrocyclics such as Debus-Radziszewski imidazole synthesis, Knorr Pyrazole Synthesis Pinner Pyrimidine Synthesis, Combes Quinoline Synthesis, Bernthsen Acridine Synthesis, Smiles rearrangement and Traube purine synthesis.

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विस्तविद्यात्य अधिन्यम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Synthesis of few representative drugs containing thesehetrocyclic nucleus such as Ketoconazole, Metronidazole, Miconazole, celecoxib, antipyrin, Metamizole sodium, Terconazole, Alprazolam, Triamterene, Sulfamerazine, Trimethoprim, Hydroxychloroquine, Quinine, Chloroquine, Quinacrine, Amsacrine, Prochlorpherazine, Promazine, Chlorpromazine, Theophylline, Mercaptopurine and Thioguanine.

Synthon approach and retrosynthesis applications

12

- I. Basic principles, terminologies and advantages of retrosynthesis; guidelines for Hrs dissection of molecules. Functional group interconvertion and addition (FGI and FGA)
- I. C- X disconnections; C- C disconnections alcohols and carbonyl compounds; 1,2- , 1,3- ,1,4- , 1,5- , 1,6- difunctionalized compounds
- I. Strategies for synthesis of three, four, five and six- membered ring.

REFERENCES

5

- 1. "Advanced Organic chemistry, Reaction, Mechanisms and Structure", J March, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 2. "Mechanism and Structure in Organic Chemistry", ES Gould, Hold Rinchartand Winston, New York.
- 3. "Organic Chemistry" Clayden, Greeves, Warren and Woihers., Oxford University Press 2001.
- 4. "Organic Chemistry" Vol I and II. I.L. Finar. ELBS, Pearson Education Lts, Dorling Kindersley 9India) Pvt. Ltd.,.
- 5. A guide to mechanisms in Organic Chemistry, Peter Skyes (Orient Longman, New Delhi).
- 6. Reactive Intermediates in Organic Chemistry, Tandom and Gowel, Oxford & IBH Publishers.
- 7. Combinational Chemistry Synthesis and applications Stephen R Wilson & Anthony W Czarnik, Wiley Blackwell.
- 8. Carey, Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition (Viva Books Pvt. Ltd.)
- 9. Organic Synthesis The Disconnection Approach, S. Warren, Wily India
- 10. Principles of Organic Synthesis, ROC Norman and JM Coxan, Nelson Thorns.
- 11. Organic Synthesis Special Techniques. VK Ahluwalia and R Agarwal, Narosa Publishers.
- 12. Organic Reaction Mechanisms IV thEdtn, VK Ahluwalia and RK Parashar, Narosa Publishers

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY (MPC 103T)

Scope

The subject is designed to impart knowledge about recent advances in the field of medicinal chemistry at the molecular level including different techniques for the rational drug design.

Objectives

At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand

- Different stages of drug discovery
- Role of medicinal chemistry in drug research
- Different techniques for drug discovery
- Various strategies to design and develop new drug like molecules for biological targets
- Peptidomimetics

THEORY

60Hrs

1. Drug discovery: Stages of drug discovery, lead discovery; identification, validation and 12 diversity of drug targets. Hrs

Biological drug targets: Receptors, types, binding and activation, theories of drug receptor interaction, drug receptor interactions, agonists vs antagonists, artificial enzymes.

- 2 Prodrug Design and Analog design:
 - a) Prodrug design: Basic concept, Carrier linked prodrugs/ Bioprecursors, Hrs Prodrugs of functional group, Prodrugs to improve patient acceptability, Drug solubility, Drug absorption and distribution, site specific drug delivery and sustained drug action. Rationale of prodrug design and practical consideration of prodrug design.
 - b) Combating drug resistance: Causes for drug resistance, strategies to combat drug resistance in antibiotics and anticancer therapy, Genetic principles of drug resistance.
 - c) Analog Design: Introduction, Classical & Non classical, Bioisosteric replacement strategies, rigid analogs, alteration of chain branching, changes in ring size, ring position isomers, design of stereo isomers and geometric isomers, fragments of a lead molecule, variation in inter atomic distance.

3 a) Medicinal chemistry aspects of the following class of drugs

12 Hrs

Systematic study, SAR, Mechanism of action and synthesis of new generation molecules of following class of drugs:

- a) Anti-hypertensive drugs, Psychoactive drugs, Anticonvulsant drugs, H1 & H2 receptor antagonist, COX1 & COX2 inhibitors, Adrenergic & Cholinergic agents, Antineoplastic and Antiviral agents.
- b) Stereochemistry and Drug action: Realization that stereo selectivity is a pre-requisite for evolution. Role of chirality in selective and specific therapeutic agents. Case studies, Enantio selectivity in drug adsorption, metabolism, distribution and elimination.
- 4 Rational Design of Enzyme Inhibitors

12

Criteria - I (1.2.1)

12

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Enzyme kinetics & Principles of Enzyme inhibitors, Enzyme inhibitors in medicine, Hrs Enzyme inhibitors in basic research, rational design of non-covalently and covalently binding enzyme inhibitors.

5 Peptidomimetics

12

Therapeutic values of Peptidomimetics, design of peptidomimetics by manipulation of Hrs the amino acids, modification of the peptide backbone, incorporating conformational constraints locally or globally. Chemistry of prostaglandins, leukotrienes and thromboxones.

- 1. Medicinal Chemistry by Burger, Vol I –VI.
- 2. Wilson and Gisvold's Text book of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 12 th Edition, Lppincott Williams & Wilkins, Woltess Kluwer (India) Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry Corwin and Hansch.
- Computational and structural approaches to drug design edited by Robert M Stroud and Janet. F Moore 80
- 5. Introduction to Quantitative Drug Design by Y.C. Martin.
- 6. Principles of Medicinal Chemistry by William Foye, 7th Edition, IppincottWilliams & Wilkins, Woltess Kluwer (India) Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
- 7. Drug Design Volumes by Arienes, Academic Press, Elsevier Publishers, Noida, Uttar Pradesh.
- 8. Principles of Drug Design by Smith.
- 9. The Organic Chemistry of the Drug Design and Drug action by Richard B.Silverman, II Edition, Elsevier Publishers, New Delhi.
- 10. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Graham L.Patrick, III Edition, Oxford University Press, USA.
- 11. Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, DM.Brahmankar, Sunil B. Jaiswal II Edition, 2014, Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
- 12. Peptidomimetics in Organic and Medicinal Chemistry by Antonio Guarna and Andrea Trabocchi, First edition, Wiley publishers.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS (MPC 104T)

Scope

The subject is designed to provide detail knowledge about chemistry of medicinal compounds from natural origin and general methods of structural elucidation of such compounds. It also emphasizes on isolation, purification and characterization of medicinal compounds from natural origin.

Objectives

At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand-

- Different types of natural compounds and their chemistry and medicinal importance
- The importance of natural compounds as lead molecules for new drug discovery
- The concept of rDNA technology tool for new drug discovery
- General methods of structural elucidation of compounds of natural origin
- Isolation, purification and characterization of simple chemical constituents from natural source

THEORY 60 Hrs

1.

- Study of Natural products as leads for new pharmaceuticals for the following class of 12 drugs hrs
 - a) Drugs Affecting the Central Nervous System: Morphine Alkaloids
 - b) Anticancer Drugs: Paclitaxel and Docetaxel, Etoposide, and Teniposide
 - c) Cardiovascular Drugs: Lovastatin, Teprotide and Dicoumarol
 - d) Neuromuscular Blocking Drugs: Curare alkaloids
 - e) Anti-malarial drugs and Analogues
 - f) Chemistry of macrolid antibiotics (Erythromycin, Azithromycin, Roxithromycin, and Clarithromycin) and β Lactam antibiotics (Cephalosporins and Carbapenem)

2 a) Alkaloids

General introduction, classification, isolation, purification, molecular modification and hrs biological activity of alkaloids, general methods of structural determination of alkaloids, structural elucidation and stereochemistry of ephedrine, morphine, ergot, emetine and reserpine.

b) Flavonoids

Introduction, isolation and purification of flavonoids, General methods of structural determination of flavonoids; Structural elucidation of quercetin.

c) Steroids

General introduction, chemistry of sterols, sapogenin and cardiac glycosides. Stereochemistry and nomenclature of steroids, chemistry of contraceptive agents male & female sex hormones (Testosterone, Estradiol, Progesterone), adrenocorticoids (Cortisone), contraceptive agents and steroids (Vit – D).

3 a) Terpenoids

Classification, isolation, isoprene rule and general methods of structural elucidation of hrs Terpenoids; Structural elucidation of drugs belonging to mono (citral, menthol, camphor), di(retinol, Phytol, taxol) and tri terpenoids (Squalene,Ginsenoside) carotinoids (β carotene).

b) Vitamins

Chemistry and Physiological significance of Vitamin A, B1, B2, B12, C, E, Folic acid and Niacin.

4 a) Recombinant DNA technology and drug discovery rDNA technology, hybridoma 12 technology, New pharmaceuticals derived from biotechnology; Oligonucleotide therapy. hrs

12

12

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Gene therapy: Introduction, Clinical application and recent advances in gene therapy, principles of RNA & DNA estimation

b)Active constituent of certain crude drugs used in Indigenous system Diabetic therapy – Gymnemasylvestre, Salacia reticulate, Pterocarpus marsupiam, Swertia chirata, Trigonella foenumgraccum; Liver dysfunction – Phyllanthus niruri; Antitumor – Curcuma longa Linn.

5 Structural Characterization of natural compounds Structural characterization of natural 12 compounds using IR, 1HNMR, 13CNMR and MS Spectroscopy of specific drugs e.g., hrs Penicillin, Morphine, Camphor, Vit-D, Quercetin and Digitalis glycosides.

- 1. Modern Methods of Plant Analysis, Peech and M.V.Tracey, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- 2. Phytochemistry Vol. I and II by Miller, Jan Nostrant Rein Hld.
- 3. Recent advances in Phytochemistry Vol. I to IV ScikelRuneckles, Springer Science & Business Media.
- 4. Chemistry of natural products Vol I onwards IWPAC.
- 5. Natural Product Chemistry Nakanishi Gggolo, University Science Books, California.
- 6. Natural Product Chemistry "A laboratory guide" Rapheal Khan.
- 7. The Alkaloid Chemistry and Physiology by RHF Manske, Academic Press.
- 8. Introduction to molecular Phytochemistry CHJ Wells, Chapmannstall.
- 9. Organic Chemistry of Natural Products Vol I and II by Gurdeep and Chatwall, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 10. Organic Chemistry of Natural Products Vol I and II by O.P. Agarwal, Krishan Prakashan.
- 11. Organic Chemistry Vol I and II by I.L. Finar, Pearson education.
- 12. Elements of Biotechnology by P.K. Gupta, Rastogi Publishers.
- 13. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology by S.P.Vyas and V.K.Dixit, CBS Publishers.
- 14. Biotechnology by Purohit and Mathur, Agro-Bios, 13 th edition.
- 15. Phytochemical methods of Harborne, Springer, Netherlands.
- 16. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खामित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY PRACTICAL - I (MPC 105P)

- 1. Analysis of Pharmacopeial compounds and their formulations by UV Vis spectrophotometer, RNA & DNA estimation
- 2. Simultaneous estimation of multi component containing formulations by UV spectrophotometry
- 3. Experiments based on Column chromatography
- 4. Experiments based on HPLC
- 5. Experiments based on Gas Chromatography
- 6. Estimation of riboflavin/quinine sulphate by fluorimetry
- 7. Estimation of sodium/potassium by flame photometry

To perform the following reactions of synthetic importance

- 1. Purification of organic solvents, column chromatography
- 2. Claisen-schimidt reaction.
- 3. Benzyllic acid rearrangement.
- 4. Beckmann rearrangement.
- 5. Hoffmann rearrangement
- 6. Mannich reaction
- 7. Synthesis of medicinally important compounds involving more than one step along with purification and Characterization using TLC, melting point and IR spectroscopy (4 experiments)
- 8. Estimation of elements and functional groups in organic natural compounds
- 9. Isolation, characterization like melting point, mixed melting point, molecular weight determination, functional group analysis, co-chromatographic technique for identification of isolated compounds and interpretation of UV and IR data.
- 10. Some typical degradation reactions to be carried on selected plant constituents

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY(MPC) SECOND SEMESTER

ADVANCED SPECTRAL ANALYSIS (MPC 201T)

Scope

This subject deals with various hyphenated analytical instrumental techniques for identification, characterization and quantification of drugs. Instruments dealt are LC-MS, GC-MS, ATR-IR, DSC etc.

Objectives

At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand-

- Interpretation of the NMR, Mass and IR spectra of various organic compounds
- Theoretical and practical skills of the hyphenated instruments
- Identification of organic compounds

THEORY 60Hrs

1.	60Hrs UV and IR spectroscopy: Wood ward – Fieser rule for 1,3- butadienes, cyclic dienes and α, β-carbonyl compounds and interpretation compounds of enones. ATR-IR, IR Interpretation of organic compounds.	12 Hrs
2	NMR spectroscopy: 1-D and 2-D NMR, NOESY and COSY, HECTOR, INADEQUATE techniques, Interpretation of organic compounds.	12 Hrs
3	Mass Spectroscopy	12
	Mass fragmentation and its rules, Fragmentation of important functional groups like alcohols, amines, carbonyl groups and alkanes, Meta stable ions, Mc Lafferty rearrangement, Ring rule, Isotopic peaks, Interpretation of organic compounds.	Hrs
4	Chromatography: Principle, Instrumentation and Applications of the following:a) GC-MS b) GC-AAS c) LC-MS d) LC-FTIR e) LC-NMR f) CE- MS g) High Performance Thin Layer chromatography h) Super critical fluid chromatography i) Ion Chromatography j) I-EC (Ion- Exclusion Chromatography) k) Flash chromatograph	12 Hrs
5	1. Thermalmethods of analysis Introduction, principle, instrumentation and application of DSC, DTA and TGA.	12 Hrs
	2. Raman Spectroscopy Introduction, Principle, Instrumentation and Applications.	
	 Radio immuno assay Biological standardization , bioassay, ELISA, Radioimmunoassay of digitalis and insulin. 	
R	REFERENCES	
1	. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds - Robert M Silverstein, Sixth edition, Wiley & Sons, 2004.	John

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विस्तविद्यात्य अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत रचावित केन्न्रीय विश्ववेद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 2. Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman, 5 th edition, Eastern press, Bangalore, 1998.
- 3. Instrumental methods of analysis Willards, 7 th edition, CBS publishers.
- 4. Organic Spectroscopy William Kemp, 3 rd edition, ELBS, 1991.
- 5. Quantitative analysis of pharmaceutical formulations by HPTLC P D Sethi,CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical formulation P D Sethi, 3 rd Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 7. Pharmaceutical Analysis- Modern methods Part B J W Munson, Volume 11, Marcel Dekker

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY – II (MPC 202T)

Scope

The subject is designed to provide in-depth knowledge about advances in organic chemistry, different techniques of organic synthesis and their applications to process chemistry as well as drug discovery.

Objectives

Upon completion of course, the student shall able to understand

- The principles and applications of Green chemistry
- The concept of peptide chemistry.
- The various catalysts used in organic reactions
- The concept of stereochemistry and asymmetric synthesis.

THEORY

Hrs

1.

2

- Green Chemistry:
 - a. Introduction, principles of green chemistry
 - b. Microwave assisted reactions: Merit and demerits of its use, increased reaction rates, mechanism, superheating effects of microwave, effects of solvents in microwave assisted synthesis, microwave technology in process optimization, its applications in various organic reactions and heterocycles synthesis
 - c. Ultrasound assisted reactions: Types of sonochemicalreactions, homogenous, heterogeneous liquid-liquid and liquid-solid reactions, synthetic applications
 - d. Continuous flow reactors: Working principle, advantages and synthetic applications

Chemistry of peptides

- a. Coupling reactions in peptide synthesis
- b. Principles of solid phase peptide synthesis, t-BOC and FMOC protocols, various solid supports and linkers: Activation procedures, peptide bond formation, deprotection and cleavage from resin, low and high HF cleavage protocols, formation of free peptides and peptide amides, purification and case studies, site-specific chemical modifications of peptides
- c. Segment and sequential strategies for solution phase peptide synthesis with any two case studies
- d. Side reactions in peptide synthesis: Deletion peptides, side reactions initiated by proton abstraction, protonation, over-activation and side reactions of individual amino acids.

3 Photochemical Reactions

12 Ind photo- Hr

12

60

12

Hrs

12

Hrs

Basic principles of photochemical reactions. Photo-oxidation, photo-addition and photofragmentation.

Pericyclic reactions

Mechanism, Types of pericyclic reactions such as cyclo addition, electrocyclic reaction and sigmatrophic rearrangement reactions with examples.

4 Catalysis:

- a. Types of catalysis, heterogeneous and homogenous catalysis, advantages and Hrs disadvantages
- b. Heterogeneous catalysis preparation, characterization, kinetics, supported catalysts, catalyst deactivation and regeneration, some examples of heterogeneous catalysis used in synthesis of drugs.
- c. Homogenous catalysis, hydrogenation, hydroformylation, hydrocyanation, Wilkinson catalysts, chiral ligands and chiral induction, Ziegler- Natta catalysts, some examples

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

of homogenous catalysis used in synthesis of drugs

- d. Transition-metal and Organo-catalysis in organic synthesis: Metal-catalyzed reactions
- e. Biocatalysis: Use of enzymes in organic synthesis, immobilized enzymes/cells in organic reaction.
- f. Phase transfer catalysis theory and applications

5 Stereochemistry & Asymmetric Synthesis

12

- a. Basic concepts in stereochemistry optical activity, specific rotation, racemates and Hrs resolution of racemates, the Cahn, Ingold, Prelog (CIP) sequence rule, meso compounds, pseudo asymmetric centres, axes of symmetry, Fischers D and L notation, cis-trans isomerism, E and Z notation.
- b. Methods of asymmetric synthesis using chiral pool, chiral auxiliaries and catalytic asymmetric synthesis, enantiopure separation and Stereo selective synthesis with examples.

- 1. "Advanced Organic chemistry, Reaction, mechanisms and structure", J March, John Wiley and sons, New York.
- 2. "Mechanism and structure in organic chemistry", ES Gould, Hold Rinchartand Winston, New York.
- 3. "Organic Chemistry" Clayden, Greeves, Warren and Woihers., Oxford University Press 2001.
- 4. "Organic Chemistry" Vol I and II. I.L. Finar. ELBS, Sixth ed., 1995.
- 5. Carey, Organic chemistry, 5th edition (Viva Books Pvt. Ltd.)
- 6. Organic synthesis-the disconnection approach, S. Warren, Wily India
- 7. Principles of organic synthesis, ROCNorman and JMCoxan, Nelson thorns
- 8. Organic synthesis- Special techniques VK Ahluwalia and R Aggarwal, Narosa Publishers.
- 9. Organic reaction mechanisms IV edtn, VK Ahluwalia and RK Parashar, Narosa Publishers.

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGN (MPC 203T)

Scope

The subject is designed to impart knowledge on the current state of the art techniques involved in computer assisted drug design.

Objectives

At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand

- Role of CADD in drug discovery
- Different CADD techniques and their applications •
- Various strategies to design and develop new drug like molecules. •
- Working with molecular modeling softwares to design new drug molecules
- The in silico virtual screening protocols

60 Hrs Theory 1. Introduction to Computer Aided Drug Design (CADD) 12 Hrs History, different techniques and applications. **Ouantitative Structure Activity Relationships: Basics** History and development of QSAR: Physicochemical parameters and methods to calculate physicochemical parameters: Hammett equation and electronic parameters (sigma), lipophilicity effects and parameters (log P, pi-substituent constant), steric effects (Taft steric and MR parameters) Experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of these physicochemical parameters. 2 **Ouantitative Structure Activity Relationships: Applications** 12 Hansch analysis, Free Wilson analysis and relationship between them, Advantages and Hrs disadvantages; Deriving 2D-QSAR equations. 3D-QSAR approaches and contour map analysis. Statistical methods used in QSAR analysis and importance of statistical parameters. 3 Molecular Modeling and Docking 12 a) Molecular and Quantum Mechanics in drug design. Hrs b) Energy Minimization Methods: comparison between global minimum conformation and bioactive conformation Molecular docking and drug receptor interactions: Rigid docking, flexible docking and c) extra-precision docking. Agents acting on enzymes such as DHFR, HMG-CoA reductase and HIV protease, choline esterase (AchE&BchE) 12 4 Molecular Properties and Drug Design a) Prediction and analysis of ADMET properties of new molecules and its importance in Hrs drug design. b) De novo drug design: Receptor/enzyme-interaction and its analysis, Receptor/enzyme cavity size prediction, predicting the functional components of cavities, Fragment based drug design.

- c) Homology modeling and generation of 3D-structure of protein.

d)

5

12

Pharmacophore Mapping and Virtual Screening Concept of pharmacophore, pharmacophore mapping, identification of Pharmacophore Hrs features and Pharmacophore modeling; Conformational search used in pharmacophore mapping.



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

In Silico Drug Design and Virtual Screening Techniques Similarity based methods and Pharmacophore base screening, structure based In-silico virtual screening protocols.

- 1. Computational and structural approaches to drug discovery, Robert M Stroud and Janet. F Moore, RCS Publishers.
- 2. Introduction to Quantitative Drug Design by Y.C. Martin, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis group..
- 3. Drug Design by Ariens Volume 1 to 10, Academic Press, 1975, Elsevier Publishers.
- 4. Principles of Drug Design by Smith and Williams, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis.
- 5. The Organic Chemistry of the Drug Design and Drug action by Richard B. Silverman, Elsevier Publishers.
- 6. Medicinal Chemistry by Burger, Wiley Publishing Co.
- 7. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry –Graham L. Patrick, Oxford University Press.
- 8. Wilson and Gisvold's Text book of Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Iippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- 9. Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry Corwin and Hansch, Pergamon Publishers.
- 10. Computational and structural approaches to drug design edited by Robert M Stroud and Janet. F Moore

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICAL PROCESS CHEMISTRY (MPC 204T)

Scope

Process chemistry is often described as scale up reactions, taking them from small quantities created in the research lab to the larger quantities that are needed for further testing and then to even larger quantities required for commercial production. The goal of a process chemist is to develop synthetic routes that are safe, cost-effective, environmentally friendly, and efficient. The subject is designed to impart knowledge on the development and optimization of a synthetic route/s and the pilot plant procedure for the manufacture of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (APIs) and new chemical entities (NCEs) for the drug development phase.

Objectives

At completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to understand

- The strategies of scale up process of apis and intermediates
- The various unit operations and various reactions in process chemistry

	Theory 60 Hrs	
1.	Process chemistry	12
	Introduction, Synthetic strategy	Hrs
	Stages of scale up process: Bench, pilot and large scale process.	
	In-process control and validation of large scale process.	
	Case studies of some scale up process of APIs.	
	Impurities in API, types and their sources including genotoxic impurities	
2	Unit operations	12
	a) Extraction: Liquid equilibria, extraction with reflux, extraction with agitation, counter current extraction.	Hrs
	b) Filtration: Theory of filtration, pressure and vacuum filtration, centrifugal filtration,c) Distillation: azeotropic and steam distillation	
	d) Evaporation: Types of evaporators, factors affecting evaporation.	
	 e) Crystallization: Crystallization from aqueous, non-aqueous solutions factors affecting crystallization, nucleation. Principle and general methods of Preparation of polymorphs, hydrates, solvates and amorphous APIs. 	
3	Unit Processes - I	12
5	a) Nitration: Nitrating agents, Aromatic nitration, kinetics and mechanism of aromatic	Hrs
	nitration, process equipment for technical nitration, mixed acid for nitration,	1115
	b) Halogenation: Kinetics of halogenations, types of halogenations, catalytic	
	halogenations. Case study on industrial halogenation process.	
	c) Oxidation: Introduction, types of oxidative reactions, Liquid phase oxidation with	
	oxidizing agents. Nonmetallic Oxidizing agents such as H ₂ O ₂ , sodium hypochlorite,	
	Oxygen gas, ozonolysis.	
4	Unit Processes - II	12
	a) Reduction: Catalytic hydrogenation, Heterogeneous and homogeneous catalyst;	Hrs
	Hydrogen transfer reactions, Metal hydrides. Case study on industrial reduction process.	
	b) Fermentation: Aerobic and anaerobic fermentation. Production of	
	i. Antibiotics; Penicillin and Streptomycin,	
	ii. Vitamins: B2 and B12	
	iii. Statins: Lovastatin, Simvastatin	
	c) Reaction progress kinetic analysis	
	c) Reaction progress know analysis	



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

i. Streamlining reaction steps, route selection,

ii. Characteristics of expedient routes, characteristics of cost-effective routes, reagent selection, families of reagents useful for scale-up.

5 Industrial Safety

12

- a) MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet), hazard labels of chemicals and Personal Hrs Protection Equipment (PPE)
- b) Fire hazards, types of fire & fire extinguishers
- c) Occupational Health & Safety Assessment Series 1800 (OHSAS-1800) and ISO-14001(Environmental Management System), Effluents and its management

- 1. Process Chemistry in the Pharmaceutical Industry: Challenges in an Ever- Changing Climate-An Overview; K. Gadamasetti, CRC Press.
- 2. Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Encyclopedia, 3 rd edition, Volume 2.
- 3. Medicinal Chemistry by Burger, 6 th edition, Volume 1-8.
- 4. W.L. McCabe, J.C Smith, Peter Harriott. Unit operations of chemical engineering, 7th edition, McGraw Hill
- 5. Polymorphism in Pharmaceutical Solids .Dekker Series Volume 95 Ed:HG Brittain (1999)
- 6. Regina M. Murphy: Introduction to Chemical Processes: Principles, Analysis, Synthesis
- 7. Peter J. Harrington: Pharmaceutical Process Chemistry for Synthesis: Rethinking the Routes to Scale-Up
- 8. P.H.Groggins: Unit processes in organic synthesis (MGH)
- 9. F.A.Henglein: Chemical Technology (Pergamon)
- 10. M.Gopal: Dryden's Outlines of Chemical Technology, WEP East-West Press
- 11. Clausen, Mattson: Principle of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley Publishing Co.,
- 12. Lowenheim& M.K. Moran: Industrial Chemicals
- 13. S.D. Shukla & G.N. Pandey: A text book of Chemical Technology Vol. II, Vikas Publishing House
- 14. J.K. Stille: Industrial Organic Chemistry (PH)
- 15. Shreve: Chemical Process, Mc Grawhill.
- 16. B.K.Sharma: Industrial Chemistry, Goel Publishing House
- 17. ICH Guidelines
- 18. United States Food and Drug Administration official website www.fda.gov

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY PRACTICALS – II

(MPC 205P)

- 1. Synthesis of organic compounds by adaptingdifferentapproachesinvolving (3 experiments) a) Oxidation
 - b) Reduction/hydrogenation
 - c) Nitration
- 2. Comparative study of synthesis of APIs/intermediates by different synthetic routes (2 experiments)
- 3. Assignments on regulatory requirements in API (2 experiments)
- 4. Comparison of absorption spectra by UV and Wood ward Fieser rule
- 5. Interpretation of organic compounds by FT-IR
- 6. Interpretation of organic compounds by NMR
- 7. Interpretation of organic compounds by MS
- 8. Determination of purity by DSC in pharmaceuticals
- 9. Identification of organic compounds using FT-IR, NMR, CNMR and Massspectra
- 10. To carry out the preparation of following organic compounds
- 11. Preparation of 4-chlorobenzhydrylpiperazine. (an intermediate for cetirizine HCl).
- 12. Preparation of 4-iodotolene from p-toluidine.
- 13. NaBH₄ reduction of vanillin to vanillyl alcohol
- 14. Preparation of umbelliferone by Pechhman reaction
- 15. Preparation of triphenyl imidazole
- 16. To perform the Microwave irradiated reactions of synthetic importance (Any two)
- 17. Determination of log P, MR, hydrogen bond donors and acceptors of selected drugs using softwares
- 18. Calculation of ADMET properties of drug molecules and its analysis using softwares Pharmacophore modeling
- 19. 2D-QSAR based experiments
- 20. 3D-QSAR based experiments
- 21. Docking study based experiment
- 22. Virtual screening based experiment



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scheme and Syllabus

Course of study for (Pharmacology)

Course	Course	Credit	Credit	Hrs./w k	Marks
Code		Hours	Points		
		Semester	I		
MPL 101T	Modern Pharmaceutical	4	4	4	100
	Analytical Techniques				
MPL 102T	Advanced Pharmacology-I	4	4	4	100
MPL 103T	Pharmacological and	4	4	4	100
	Toxicological Screening	•	•		100
	Methods-I				
MPL 104T	Cellular and Molecular	4	4	4	100
	Pharmacology				
MPL 105P	Pharmacology Practical	12	6	12	150
	I				
MPL 106P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650
		Semester	II		
MPL 201T	Advanced	4	4	4	100
	Pharmacology II				
MPL 202T	Pharmacological and	4	4	4	100
	Toxicological Screening				
	Methods-II				
MPL 203T	Principles of Drug	4	4	4	100
	Discovery				
MPL 204T	Clinical Research and	4	4	4	100
	Pharmacovigilance				
MPL 205P	Pharmacology Practical	12	6	12	150
	II				
MPL 206P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGY (MPL) FIRST SEMESTER

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (MPH 101T)

Scope

This subject deals with various advanced analyticalinstrumental techniques foridentification, characterization and quantification of drugs. Instruments dealt areNMR, Mass spectrometer, IR, HPLC, GC etc.

Objectives

After completion of course student is able to know,

- Chemicals and Excipients
- The analysis of various drugs in single and combination dosage forms
- Theoretical and practical skills of the instruments

THEORY

1.

2

60 HOURS

- e. UV-Visible spectroscopy: Introduction, Theory, Laws, Instrumentation associated 10 with UV-Visible spectroscopy. Choice of solvents and solvent effect and Hrs Applications of UV- Visible spectroscopy.
 - f. IR spectroscopy: Theory, Modes of Molecular vibrations, Sample handling, Instrumentation of Dispersive and Fourier - Transform IR Spectrometer, Factors affecting vibrational frequencies and Applications of IR spectroscopy.
 - g. Spectroflourimetry: Theory of Fluorescence, Factors affecting fluorescence, Quenchers, Instrumentation and
 - Applications of fluorescence spectrophotometer.
 - h. Flame emission spectroscopy and Atomic absorption spectroscopy:Principle,Instrumentation Interference andApplications.
 - i.
- NMR spectroscopy: Quantum numbers and their role in NMR, Principle, 10 Instrumentation, Solvent requirement in NMR, Relaxation process, Hrs NMR signals in various compounds, Chemical shift, Factors influencing chemical shift, Spin-Spin coupling, Coupling constant, Nuclear magnetic double resonance, Brief outline of principles of FT-NMR and 13C NMR. Applicationsof NMR spectroscopy.
- 3. Mass Spectroscopy: Principle, Theory, Instrumentation of Mass Spectroscopy, Different 10 types of ionization like electron impact, chemical, field, FAB and MALDI, APCI, ESI, Hrs APPI Analyzers of Quadrupole and Time of Flight, Mass fragmentation and its rules, Meta stable ions, Isotopic peaks and Applications of Mass spectroscopy
- 4 Chromatography: Principle, apparatus, instrumentation, chromatographic parameters, 10Hrs factors affecting resolution, isolationof drug from excipients, data interpretation and applications of the

following:

- j) Thin Layer chromatography
- k) High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography
- 1) Ion exchange chromatography
- m) Column chromatography
- n) Gas chromatography
- o) High Performance Liquid chromatography
- p) Ultra High Performance Liquid chromatography
- q) Affinity chromatography
- r) Gel Chromatography

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीव विस्तविवाल अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नीव किर्ववेवालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

5 Electrophoresis: Principle, Instrumentation, Workingconditions, factors affecting 10Hrs separation and applications of thefollowing: a) Paper electrophoresis b) Gel electrophoresis c) Capillary electrophoresis d) Zone electrophoresis e) Moving boundary electrophoresis f) Iso electric focusing X ray Crystallography: Production of X rays, Different X ray diffraction methods, Bragg's law, Rotating crystal technique, Xray powder technique, Types of crystals and applications of X-raydiffraction. 6 Potentiometry: Principle, working, Ion selective Electrodes and Application of 10Hrs potentiometry. Thermal Techniques: Principle, thermal transitions and Instrumentation (Heat flux and power-compensation and designs), Modulated DSC, Hyper DSC, experimental parameters (samplepreparation, experimental conditions, calibration, heating and cooling rates, resolution, source of errors) and their influence, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications. Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA): Principle, instrumentationand advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications, derivative differential thermal analysis (DDTA). TGA: Principle.instrumentation, factors affecting results, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications. REFERENCES

- 8. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds Robert M Silverstein, Sixth edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- 9. Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman, 5th edition, Eastern press, Bangalore, 1998.
- 10. Instrumental methods of analysis Willards, 7th edition, CBS publishers.
- 11. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Beckett and Stenlake, Vol II, 4th edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 12. Organic Spectroscopy William Kemp, 3rd edition, ELBS, 1991.
- 13. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical formulation P D Sethi, 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 14. Pharmaceutical Analysis- Modern methods Part B J W Munson, Vol 11, Marcel Dekker Series
- 15. Spectroscopy of Organic Compounds, 2 ndedn., P.S/Kalsi, Wiley estern Ltd., Delhi.
- 16. Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis, KA.Connors, 3 rd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1982.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY - I (MPL 102T)

SCOPE

The subject is designed to strengthen the basic knowledge in the field of pharmacology and to impart recent advances in the drugs used for the treatment of various diseases. In addition, this subject helps the students to understand the concepts of drug action and mechanisms involved

OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the course, student shall be able to :

- Discuss the pathophysiology and pharmacotherapy of certain diseases
- Explain the mechanism of drug actions at cellular and molecular level
- Understand the adverse effects, contraindications and clinical uses of drugs used in treatment of diseases

THEORY

60 Hrs 1. General Pharmacology 12 a. Pharmacokinetics: The dynamics of drug absorption, distribution, Hrs biotransformation and elimination. Concepts of linearand non-linear compartment models. Significance of Proteinbinding.

b. Pharmacodynamics: Mechanism of drug action and therelationship between drug concentration and effect. Receptors, structural and functional families of receptors, quantitation of drugreceptors interaction and elicited

2Neurotransmission12a. General aspects and steps involved in neurotransmission.Hrsb. Neurohumoral transmission in autonomic nervous system(Detailed studyabout neurotransmitters- Adrenaline and Acetylcholine).c. Neurohumoral transmission in central nervous system (Detailedstudy aboutneurotransmitters- histamine, serotonin, dopamine, GABA, glutamate and glycine].d. Non adrenergic non cholinergic transmission (NANC). Co-

Systemic Pharmacology A detailed study on pathophysiology of diseases, mechanism of action, pharmacology and toxicology of existing as well as novel drugs used in the following systems Autonomic Pharmacology Parasympathomimetics and lytics, sympathomimetics and lytics, agents affecting neuromuscular junction

- Central nervous system Pharmacology 12
 General and local anesthetics Hrs
 Sedatives and hypnotics, drugs used to treat anxiety.
 Depression, psychosis, mania, epilepsy, neurodegenerative diseases. Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics.
 Cardiovascular Pharmacology 12
- 4 Cardiovascular Pharmacology 12 Diuretics, antihypertensives, antiischemics, anti- arrhythmics, drugs Hrs for heart failure and hyperlipidemia.



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

12

Hematinics, coagulants , anticoagulants, fibrinolytics and anti- platelet drugs

5 Autocoid Pharmacology

The physiological and pathological role of Histamine, Serotonin, Kinins Prostaglandins Opioid Hrs autocoids.

Pharmacology of antihistamines, 5HT antagonists.

- 1. The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, Goodman and Gillman's
- 2. Principles of Pharmacology. The Pathophysiologic basis of drug Therapyby David E Golan, Armen H, Tashjian Jr, Ehrin J,Armstrong, April W, Armstrong, Wolters, Kluwer-Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Publishers.
- 3. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology by B.G Katzung
- 4. Hand book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics by Gibaldi and Prescott.
- 5. Applied biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.Yu.
- 6. Graham Smith. Oxford textbook of Clinical Pharmacology.
- 7. Avery Drug Treatment
- 8. Dipiro Pharmacology, Pathophysiological approach.
- 9. Green Pathophysiology for Pharmacists
- 10. Robbins & Cortan Pathologic Basis of Disease, 9th Ed. (RobbinsPathology)
- 11. A Complete Textbook of Medical Pharmacology by Dr. S.K Srivastavapublished by APC Avichal Publishing Company
- 12. KD.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology.
- 13. Modern Pharmacology with Clinical Applications, Craig Charles R. & StitzelRobert E., Lippincott Publishers.
- 14. Clinical Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacodynamics : Concepts and Applications Malcolm Rowland and Thomas N.Tozer, Wolters Kluwer, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Publishers.
- 15. Applied biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics andDrug metabolism for industrial scientists.
- 16. Modern Pharmacology, Craig CR. & Stitzel RE, Little Brown & Company

गुरू घासोदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGICAL AND TOXICOLOGICAL SCREENING METHODS - I (MPL 103T)

Scope

This subject is designed to impart the knowledge on preclinical evaluation of drugs and recent experimental techniques in the drug discovery and development. The subject content helps the student to understand the animals maintenance laboratory the guidelines, basic knowledge of as per of various in-vitro and in-vivo preclinical evaluation processes

Objectives

1.

Upon completion of the course, student shall be able to

- Appraise the regulations and ethical requirement for the usage of experimental animals.
- Describe the various animals used in the drug discovery process and good laboratory practices in maintenance and handling of experimental animals
- Describe the various newer screening methods involved in the drug discovery process
- Appreciate and correlate the preclinical data to humans

	THEORY	60	
J	IRS		
	Laboratory Animals Common laboratory animals: Description, handling and applications	of	12
	different species and strains of animals.		Hrs

Transgenic animals: Production, maintenance and applications

Anaesthesia and euthanasia of experimental animals.

Maintenance and breeding of laboratory animals.

CPCSEA guidelines to conduct experiments on animals

Good laboratory practice.

Bioassay-Principle, scope and limitations and nethods

- 2 Preclinical screening of new substances for the pharmacological activity using in vivo, in vitro, 12 and other possible animal alternative models. Hrs General principles of preclinical screening. CNS Pharmacology: behavioral and muscle co-ordination, CNS stimulants and depressants. anxiolytics, anti-psychotics, anti epileptics and no tropics. Drugs for neurodegenerative diseases likeParkinsonism, Alzheimers and multiple sclerosis. Drugs acting onAutonomic Nervous System.
- 3 Preclinical screening of new substances for the pharmacological activity using in vivo, in vitro, 12 and other possible animal alternative models. Hrs Respiratory Pharmacology: anti-asthmatics, drugs for COPD andanti allergics. Reproductive Pharmacology: Aphrodisiacs and antifertility agents Analgesics, antiinflammatory and antipyreticagents. Gastrointestinal drugs: anti ulcer, anti -emetic, anti- diarrheal and laxatives.
- 4 Preclinical screening of new substances for the pharmacological activity using in vivo, in vitro, 12 and other possible animal alternative models. Hrs Cardiovascular Pharmacology: antihypertensives, antiarrythmics, antianginal, antiatherosclerotic agents and diuretics. Drugs formetabolic disorders like anti-diabetic, antidyslipidemic agents.Anti cancer agents. Hepatoprotective screening methods.
- 5 Preclinical screening of new substances for the pharmacological activity using in vivo, in vitro, 12

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

and other possible animal alternative models.

Iimmunomodulators, Immunosuppressants and immunostimulants

Hrs

General principles of immunoassay: theoretical basis andoptimization of immunoassay, heterogeneous and homogenousimmunoassay systems. Immunoassay methods evaluation;protocol outline, objectives and preparation. Immunoassay fordigoxin and insulin Limitations of animal experimentation and alternate animalexperiments. Extrapolation of in vitro data to preclinical and preclinical tohumans

- 1. Biological standardization by J.H. Burn D.J. Finney and I.G. Goodwin
- 2. Screening methods in Pharmacology by Robert Turner. A
- 3. Evaluation of drugs activities by Laurence and Bachrach
- 4. Methods in Pharmacology by Arnold Schwartz.
- 5. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology by M.N.Ghosh
- 6. Pharmacological experiment on intact preparations by Churchill Livingstone
- 7. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G. 8. Experimental Pharmacology by R.K.Goyal.
- 8. Preclinical evaluation of new drugs by S.K. Guta
- 9. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, SK.Kulkarni
- 10. Practical Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy, SK.Kulkarni, 3rd Edition.
- 11. David R.Gross. Animal Models in Cardiovascular Research, 2ndEdition, KluwerAcademic Publishers, London, UK.
- 12. Screening Methods in Pharmacology, Robert A.Turner.
- 13. Rodents for Pharmacological Experiments, Dr. Tapan Kumar chatterjee.
- 14. Practical Manual of Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology by Bikash
- 15. Medhi (Author), Ajay Prakash (Author)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विस्तविद्यावय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विस्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR PHARMACOLOGY (MPL 104T)

Scope:

The subject imparts a fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of cellular components and help to understand the interaction of these components with drugs. This information will further help the student to apply the knowledge in drug discovery process.

Objectives:

5	cuves.	
Upon	completion of the course, it is expected that the students shall be able to	
	Explain the receptor signal transduction processes.	
	Explain the molecular pathways affected by drugs.	
	Appreciate the applicability of molecular pharmacology and biomarkers in drug discovery	
	process.	
	Demonstrate molecular biology techniques as applicable for pharmacology	
THEO		
1.	Cell biology	12
	Structure and functions of cell and its organelles	Hrs
	Genome organization. Gene expression and its regulation, importance of	1115
	siRNA and micro RNA, gene mapping and gene sequencing	
	Cell cycles and its regulation.	
	Cell death– events, regulators, intrinsic and extrinsic pathways of apoptosis.	
•	Necrosis and autophagy.	10
2	Cell signaling	12
	Intercellular and intracellular signaling pathways.	Hrs
	Classification of receptor family and molecular structure ligandgated ion channels; G-protein	
	coupled receptors, tyrosine kinasereceptors and nuclear receptors.	
	Secondary messengers: cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP, calcium ion, inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate,	
	(IP3), NO, and diacylglycerol.	
	Detailed study of following intracellular signaling pathways: cyclicAMP signaling pathway,	
	mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK)signaling, Janus kinase (JAK)/signal transducer	
	and activator of transcription (STAT) signaling pathway.	
3	Principles and applications of genomic and proteomic tools DNA	12
	electrophoresis, PCR (reverse transcription and real time), Gene sequencing, micro array	Hrs
	technique, SDS page, ELISA and western blotting,	
	Recombinant DNA technology and gene therapy	
	Basic principles of recombinant DNA technology-Restrictionenzymes, various types of	
	vectors. Applications of recombinant DNA technology.	
	Gene therapy- Various types of gene transfer techniques, clinical applications and recent	
	advances in gene therapy.	
4		
4	Pharmacogenomics	
	Gene mapping and cloning of disease gene.	
	Genetic variation and its role in health/ pharmacology	
	Polymorphisms affecting drug metabolism	
	Genetic variation in drug transporters, Genetic variation in G protein coupled receptors,	
	Applications of proteomics science: Genomics, proteomics, metabolomics, functionomics,	
	nutrigenomics, Immunotherapeutics	
	Types of immunotherapeutics, humanisation antibody therapy,	
	Immunotherapeutics in clinical practice	
5	a. Cell culture techniques	
	Basic equipments used in cell culture lab. Cell culture media, various	
	types of cell culture, general procedure for cell cultures; isolation of cells,	
	subculture, cryopreservation, characterization of cells and their application.	



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Principles and applications of cell viability assays, glucose uptakeassay,Calcium influx assaysPrinciples and applications of flow cytometryb.b. BiosimilarsBiosimilarsBiosimilars

- 1. The Cell, A Molecular Approach. Geoffrey M Cooper.
- 2. Pharmacogenomics: The Search for Individualized Therapies. Edited by J. Licinio and M -L. Wong
- 3. Handbook of Cell Signaling (Second Edition) Edited by Ralph A. et.al
- 4. Molecular Pharmacology: From DNA to Drug Discovery. John Dickensonet.al
- 5. Basic Cell Culture protocols by Cheril D.Helgason and Cindy L.Miller
- 6. Basic Cell Culture (Practical Approach) by J. M. Davis (Editor)
- 7. Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Approach by John R. Masters (Editor)
- 8. Current porotocols in molecular biology vol I to VI edited by FrederickM.Ausuvel et la.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGICAL PRACTICAL - I (MPL 105P)

- 1. Analysis of pharmacopoeial compounds and their formulations by UV Visspectrophotometer
- 2. Simultaneous estimation of multi component containing formulations by UVspectrophotometry
- 3. Experiments based on HPLC
- 4. Experiments based on Gas Chromatography
- 5. Estimation of riboflavin/quinine sulphate by fluorimetry
- 6. Estimation of sodium/potassium by flame photometry
- Handling of laboratory animals.
- 1. Various routes of drug administration.
- 2. Techniques of blood sampling, anesthesia and euthanasia of experimentalanimals.
- 3. Functional observation battery tests (modified Irwin test)
- 4. Evaluation of CNS stimulant, depressant, anxiogenics and anxiolytic, anticonvulsant activity.
- 5. Evaluation of analgesic, anti-inflammatory, local anesthetic, mydriatic andmiotic activity.
- 6. Evaluation of diuretic activity.
- 7. Evaluation of antiulcer activity by pylorus ligation method.
- 8. Oral glucose tolerance test.
- 9. Isolation and identification of DNA from various sources (Bacteria, Cauliflower, onion, Goat liver).
- 10. Isolation of RNA from yeast
- 11. Estimation of proteins by Braford/Lowry's in biological samples.
- 12. Estimation of RNA/DNA by UV Spectroscopy
- 13. Gene amplification by PCR.
- 14. Protein quantification Western Blotting.
- 15. Enzyme based in-vitro assays (MPO, AChEs, α amylase, α glucosidase).
- 16. Cell viability assays (MTT/Trypan blue/SRB).
- 17. DNA fragmentation assay by agarose gel electrophoresis.
- 18. DNA damage study by Comet assay.
- 19. Apoptosis determination by fluorescent imaging studies.
- 20. Pharmacokinetic studies and data analysis of drugs given by differentroutes of administration using softwares
- 21. Enzyme inhibition and induction activity
- 22. Extraction of drug from various biological samples and estimation of drugsin biological fluids using different analytical techniques (UV)
- 23. Extraction of drug from various biological samples and estimation of drugsin biological fluids using different analytical techniques (HPLC)

- 1. CPCSEA, OECD, ICH, USFDA, Schedule Y, EPA guidelines,
- 2. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology by M.N.Ghosh
- 3. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology by S.K. Kulkarni.
- 4. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G.
- 5. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds Robert M Silverstein,
- 6. Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman,
- 7. Vogel's Text book of quantitative chemical analysis Jeffery, Basset, Mendham, Denney,
- 8. Basic Cell Culture protocols by Cheril D. Helgason and Cindy L.Mille
- 9. Basic Cell Culture (Practical Approach) by J. M. Davis (Editor)
- 10. Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Approach by John R. Masters (Editor)
- 11. Practical Manual of Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology by BikashMedhi(Author), Ajay Prakash (Author) Jaypee brothers' medical publishersPvt. Ltd

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGY (MPL) SECOND SEMESTER

ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY - II (MPL 201T)

Scope

The subject is designed to strengthen the basic knowledge in the field of pharmacology and to impart recent advances in the drugs used for the treatment of various diseases. In addition, the subject helps the student to understand the concepts of drug action and mechanism involved

Objectives

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

- Explain the mechanism of drug actions at cellular and molecular level
- Discuss the Pathophysiology and pharmacotherapy of certain diseases
- Understand the adverse effects, contraindications and clinical uses of drugs used in treatment of diseases

THEORY

60 Hrs 1. 12 **Endocrine Pharmacology** Molecular and cellular mechanism of action of hormones such asgrowth hormone, prolactin, Hrs thyroid, insulin and sex hormones Anti-thyroid drugs, Oral hypoglycemic agents, Oral contraceptives, Corticosteroids. Drugs affecting calcium regulation 2 Chemotherapy 12 Cellular and molecular mechanism of actions and resistance of antimicrobial agents such as ß-Hrs lactams, aminoglycosides, quinolones, Macrolide antibiotics. Antifungal, antiviral, and anti-TB drugs. 3 Chemotherapy 12 Hrs Drugs used in Protozoal Infections Drugs used in the treatment of Helminthiasis Chemotherapy of cancer Immunopharmacology Cellular and biochemical mediators of inflammation and immuneresponse. Allergic or hypersensitivity reactions. Pharmacotherapy of asthma and COPD. Immunosuppressants and Immunostimulants **GIT Pharmacology** 12 Hrs 4 Antiulcer drugs, Prokinetics, antiemetics, anti-diarrheals and drugs for constipation and irritable bowel syndrome. Chronopharmacology Biological and circadian rhythms, applications of chronotherapy in various diseases like cardiovascular disease, diabetes, asthma and peptic ulcer

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Free radicals Pharmacology
 Generation of free radicals, role of free radicals in etiopathology of various diseases
 such as diabetes, neurodegenerative diseases and cancer.
 Protective activity of certain important antioxidant
 Recent Advances in Treatment:
 Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Cancer, Diabetes mellitus

REFERENCES

- 1. The Pharmacological basis of therapeutics- Goodman and Gill man's
- 2. Principles of Pharmacology. The Pathophysiologic basis of drug therapy by David E Golan et al.
- 3. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology by B.G -Katzung
- 4. Pharmacology by H.P. Rang and M.M. Dale.
- 5. Hand book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics by Gibaldi and Prescott.
- 6. Text book of Therapeutics, drug and disease management by E T. Herfindal and Gourley.
- 7. Applied biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.Yu.
- 8. Handbook of Essential Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics and Drug Metabolism for Industrial Scientists
- 9. Robbins & Cortan Pathologic Basis of Disease, 9 th Ed. (Robbins Pathology)
- 10. A Complete Textbook of Medical Pharmacology by Dr. S.K Srivastava published by APC Avichal Publishing Company.
- 11. KD.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology
- 12. Principles of Pharmacology. The Pathophysiologic basis of drug Therapy by David E Golan, Armen H, Tashjian Jr, Ehrin J,Armstrong, April W. Armstrong, Wolter, Kluwer-Lippincott Williams & Publishers

12 Hrs गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2008 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGICAL AND TOXICOLOGICAL SCREENING METHODS-II (MPL 202T)

Scope

This subject imparts knowledge on the preclinical safety and toxicological evaluation of drug & new chemical entity. This knowledge will make the student competent in regulatory toxicological evaluation.

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to,

- Explain the various types of toxicity studies.
- Appreciate the importance of ethical and regulatory requirements for toxicity studies.
- Demonstrate the practical skills required to conduct the preclinical toxicity studies.

THEORY

1 F	IEOR I						60 U.a.		
1.	Basic regulator	definition y and descript	and ive)	types	of	toxicology	60 Hrs (general,	mechanistic,	12 Hrs
	Regulato OECD p	•	for conc ood labo	oratory pr	actice	· /	ICH, EPA ar	ld Schedule Y	
2		ub-acute and					onal studies	as per OECD	12 Hrs
	Acute ey	e irritation, ski h characterizati				irritation & de thods in regula	•	studies.	
3	Reprodu	ctive toxicolog				uctive toxicity necity studies (le reproductive	12 Hrs
	Genotox	•	•		•	•		Chromosomal	1115
		arcinogenicity	studies						
4	IND ena	<i>u v</i>	(IND s	tudies)- 1			nportance of	IND, industry	12 Hrs
		VS, CNS and				and importance rmacology, HE		harmacology. ier2- GI, renal	
5	Toxicoki	netics- Toxic				.		ation kinetics ods to animal	12 Hrs
	toxicity t	· ·	auons	of toxics	okneti	e studies. And		ous to annua	1115
RE	EFERENCE	S							
1.			lity pra	ctices for		ted non-clinica			and
	developme				(ht	tp://www.who	.int/tdr/public	ations/document	ts/glp-
2.	handbook.	· ·	lruge or	nd cosmo	tice (se	cond amandm	ant) rulas 20	05, ministry of	haalth
۷.		welfare (depa	•		-		ent) fuies, 20	05, minisu y Of	neartil
3.		n discovery to							
4.		odels in Toxic				ver and Bryan			

4. Animal Models in Toxicology, 3rd Edition, Lower and Bryan

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केंद्रीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियन 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

- 5. OECD test guidelines.
- 6. Principles of toxicology by Karen E. Stine, Thomas M. Brown.
- 7. Guidance for Industry M3(R2) Nonclinical Safety Studies for the Conductof Human Clinical Trials and Marketing Authorization for Pharmaceuticals (http://www.fda.gov/downloads/drugs/guidancecomplianceregulatoryinformation/guidances/ucm 073246.pdf)

गरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय न्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PRINCIPLES OF DRUG DISCOVERY (MPL 203T)

Scope

subject basic This The imparts knowledge of drug discoverv process. information will make the student competent in drug discovery process

Objectives

Upon completion of this course it is expected that students will be able to

- Explain the various stages of drug discovery.
- Appreciate the importance of the role of genomics, proteomics and bioinformatics in drug • discovery
- Explain various targets for drug discovery.
- Explain various lead seeking method and lead optimization
- Appreciate the importance of the role of computeraided drugdesign indrug discovery •

THEORY

60 Hrs

1. An overview of modern drug discovery process: Target 12 identification identification. target validation, lead lead Hrs and Optimization. Economics of drug discovery.

Target Discovery and validation-Role of Genomics. **Proteomics** and **Bioinformatics**. of Nucleic Role acid microarrays, Protein microarrays, Antisense technologies, siRNAs, antisense oligonucleotides, Zinc proteins. Role transgenic animals finger of in target validation.

2 Lead Identificationcombinatorial chemistry & high throughput 12 screening, in silico lead discovery techniques, development Hrs Assay for hit identification.

Protein structure

Levels of protein structure, Domains. motifs, and folds in protein protein Computational prediction Threading structure. of structure: modeling Application and homology methods. of **NMR** and X-ray crystallography in protein structure prediction

- 3 Rational Drug Design 12 Traditional vs rational design, Methods followed in traditional Hrs drug throughput screening, of drug design, High Concepts Rational Drug Design, Rational Drug Design Methods: Structure and Pharmacophore based approaches Virtual Screening techniques: Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacophore mapping and pharmacophore based Screening,
- docking, 4 Molecular docking: Rigid 12 flexible docking, manual docking; Docking based screening. De novo drug design. Hrs Quantitative analysis of Structure Activity Relationship History and development of QSAR, SAR versus QSAR, Physicochemical parameters, Hansch analysis, Fee Wilsonanalysis and relationship between them.
- 5 **OSAR** Statistical methods regression analysis, partial least 12 square analysis (PLS) and other multivariate statistical methods. 3D-QSAR approaches Hrs like COMFA and COMSIA

Prodrug design-Basic concept, Prodrugs to improve patientacceptability, Drug



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

solubility, Drug absorption and distribution, sitespecific drug delivery and sustained drug action. Rationale ofprodrug design and practical consideration of prodrug

- 1. MouldySioud. Target Discovery and Validation Reviews and Protocols:Volume 2 Emerging Molecular Targetsand Treatment Options. 2007Humana Press Inc.
- 2. Darryl León. Scott MarkelIn. Silico Technologies in Drug TargetIdentification and Validation. 2006 by Taylor and Francis Group, LLC.
- 3. Johanna K. DiStefano. Disease Gene Identification. Methods and Protocols. Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London.
- 4. Hugo Kubiny. QSAR: Hansch Analysis and Related Approaches. Methodsand Principles in Medicinal Chemistry. Publisher Wiley-VCH
- 5. Klaus Gubernator, Hans-Joachim Böhm. Structure-Based Ligand Design. Methods and Principles in Medicinal Chemistry. Publisher Wiley-VCH
- 6. Abby L . Parrill. M . Rami Reddy. Rational Drug Design. NovelMethodology and Practical Applications. ACS Symposium Series; American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 1999.
- 7. J. Rick Turner. New drug development design, methodology and, analysis.John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New Jersey

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

CLINICAL RESEARCH AND PHARMACOVIGILANCE (MPL 204T)

Scope

This subject will provide a value addition and current requirement for thestudents in clinical research and pharmacovigilance. It will teach the students onconceptualizing, designing, conducting, managing and reporting of clinical trials. This subject also focuses on global scenario of Pharmacovigilance in differentmethods that can be used to generate safety data. It will teach the students indeveloping drug safety data in Pre-clinical, Clinical phases of Drug developmentand post market surveillance.

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, the students shall be able to,

- Explain the regulatory requirements for conducting clinical trial
 - Demonstrate the types of clinical trial designs
- Explain the responsibilities of key players involved in clinical trials
- Execute safety monitoring, reporting and close-out activities
- Explain the principles of Pharmacovigilance
- Detect new adverse drug reactions and their assessment
- Perform the adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in Pharmacovigilance

THEORY

	60 Hrs	
1.	Regulatory Perspectives of Clinical Trials:	12
	Origin and Principles of International Conference on	Hrs
	Harmonization - Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP) guidelines	
	Ethical Committee: Institutional Review Board, Ethical	
	Guidelines for Biomedical Research and Human Participant-	
	Schedule Y, ICMR	
	Informed Consent Process: Structure and content of anInformed Consent Process Ethical	
	principles governing informed consent process	
2	Clinical Trials: Types and Design	12
	Experimental Study- RCT and Non RCT,	Hrs
	Observation Study: Cohort, Case Control, Cross sectional	
	Clinical Trial Study Team	
	Roles and responsibilities of Clinical Trial Personnel: Investigator,	
	Study Coordinator, Sponsor, Contract Research Organization and its management	
3	Clinical Trial Documentation- Guidelines to the preparation of	12
	documents, Preparation of protocol, Investigator Brochure, Case	Hrs
	Report Forms, Clinical Study Report Clinical Trial Monitoring	
	Safety Monitoring in CT	
	Adverse Drug Reactions: Definition and types. Detection and	
	reporting methods. Severity and seriousness	
	assessment.Predictability and preventability assessment, Management of adverse drug	
	reactions; Terminologies of ADR.	
4	Basic aspects, terminologies and establishment of	12
	pharmacovigilance	Hrs
	History and progress of pharmacovigilance, Significance of safetymonitoring,	
	Pharmacovigilance in India and international aspects, WHO international drug monitoring	
	programme, WHO and Regulatory terminologies of ADR, evaluation of medication safety,	

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Establishing pharmacovigilance centres in Hospitals, Industry andNational programmes related to pharmacovigilance. Roles and responsibilities in Pharmacovigilance

5 Methods. ADR 12 reporting and tools used in Pharmacovigilance Hrs International classification diseases. International of Nonproprietary names for drugs, Passive and Active surveillance, Comparative observational studies, Targeted clinical investigationsand Vaccine safety surveillance. Spontaneous reporting systemand Reporting to regulatory authorities, Guidelines for ADRsreporting. Argus, Aris G Pharmacovigilance, VigiFlow, Statisticalmethods for evaluating medication safety data.

6	Pharmacoepidemiology,	pharmacoeconomics,	safety	12
	pharmacology			Hrs

- 1. Central Drugs Standard Control Organization- Good Clinical Practices, Guidelines for Clinical Trials on Pharmaceutical Products in India. New Delhi: Ministry of Health;2001.
- 2. International Conference on Harmonization of Technical requirements forregistration of Pharmaceuticals for human use. ICH Harmonized TripartiteGuideline. Guideline for Good Clinical Practice.E6; May 1996. 229
- 3. Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research on Human Subjects 2000.Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
- 4. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and SylvanGreen, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
- 5. Clinical Data Management edited by R K Rondels, S A Varley, C F Webbs. Second Edition, Jan 2000, Wiley Publications.
- 6. Handbook of clinical Research. Julia Lloyd and Ann Raven Ed. ChurchillLivingstone.
- 7. Principles of Clinical Research edited by Giovanna di Ignazio, Di Giovanna di Haynes.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOLOGICAL PRACTICAL - II (MPL 205P)

- 1. To record the DRC of agonist using suitable isolated tissues preparation.
- 2. To study the effects of antagonist/potentiating agents on DRC of agonist using suitable isolated tissue preparation.
- 3. To determine to the strength of unknown sample by matching bioassay by using suitable tissue preparation.
- 4. To determine to the strength of unknown sample by interpolation bioassayby using suitable tissue preparation
- 5. To determine to the strength of unknown sample by bracketing bioassayby using suitable tissue preparation
- 6. To determine to the strength of unknown sample by multiple pointbioassay by using suitable tissue preparation.
- 7. Estimation of PA2 values of various antagonists using suitable isolatedtissue preparations.
- 8. To study the effects of various drugs on isolated heart preparations
- 9. Recording of rat BP, heart rate and ECG.
- 10. Recording of rat ECG
- 11. Drug absorption studies by averted rat ileum preparation.
- 12. Acute oral toxicity studies as per OECD guidelines.
- 13. Acute dermal toxicity studies as per OECD guidelines.
- 14. Repeated dose toxicity studies- Serum biochemical, haematological, urineanalysis, functional observation tests and histological studies.
- 15. Drug mutagenicity study using mice bone-marrow chromosomal aberrationtest.
- 16. Protocol design for clinical trial.(3 Nos.).
- 17. Design of ADR monitoring protocol.
- 18. In-silico docking studies. (2 Nos.)
- 19. In-silico pharmacophore based screening.
- 20. In-silico QSAR studies.
- 21. ADR reporting

- 1. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology-by M.N.Ghosh
- 2. Hand book of Experimental Pharmacology-S.K.Kulakarni
- 3. Text book of in-vitro practical Pharmacology by Ian Kitchen
- 4. Bioassay Techniques for Drug Development by Atta-ur-Rahman, Iqbalchoudhary and William Thomsen
- 5. Applied biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics by Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.Yu.
- 6. Handbook of Essential Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics and DrugMetabolism for Industrial Scientists.



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Scheme and Syllabus

Course of study for M. Pharm. (Pharmacognosy)

Course Code	Course	Credit Hours	Credit Points	Hrs./w k	Marks
		Semester	٠I		
MPG101T	Modern Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques	4	4	4	100
MPG102T	Advanced Pharmacognosy-I	4	4	4	100
MPG103T	Phytochemistry	4	4	4	100
MPG104T	Industrial Pharmacognostical Technology	4	4	4	100
MPG105P	Pharmacognosy Practical I	12	6	12	150
MPG106P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650
		Semester	II		
MPG201T	Medicinal Plant biotechnology	4	4	4	100
MPG102T	Advanced Pharmacognosy-II	4	4	4	100
MPG203T	Indian system of medicine	4	4	4	100
MPG204T	Herbal cosmetics	4	4	4	100
MPG205P	Pharmacognosy Practical II	12	6	12	150
MPG206P	Seminar/Assignment	7	4	7	100
	Total	35	26	35	650

Criteria – I (1.2.1)

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत रचापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOGNOSY (MPG) FIRST SEMESTER

MODERN PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (MPG 101T)

Scope

This subject deals with various advanced analyticalinstrumental techniques foridentification, characterization and quantification of drugs. Instruments dealt areNMR, Mass spectrometer, IR, HPLC, GC etc.

Objectives

After completion of course student is able to know,

- The analysis of various drugs in single and combination dosage forms
- Theoretical and practical skills of the instruments

THEORY

1.

60 HOURS

IR spectroscopy: Theory, Modes of Molecular vibrations, Sample handling, Instrumentation of Dispersive and Fourier - Transform IR Spectrometer, Factors affecting vibrational frequencies and Applications of IR spectroscopy.

Spectroflourimetry: Theory of Fluorescence, Factors affecting fluorescence, Quenchers, Instrumentation and Applications of fluorescence spectrophotometer.

Flame emission spectroscopy and Atomic absorption spectroscopy: Principle, Instrumentation, Interferences and Applications.

- 2 NMR spectroscopy: Quantum numbers and their role in NMR, Principle, 11 Instrumentation. Solvent requirement in NMR,Relaxation Hrs process, compounds, Chemical shift, Factors influencing chemical NMR signals in various shift, Spin-Spin coupling, Coupling constant, Nuclear magnetic double resonance, Brief outline of principles of FT-NMR and 13C NMR. Applicationsof NMR spectroscopy.
- Mass Spectroscopy: Principle, Theory, Instrumentation of Mass Spectroscopy, Different 11 types of ionization like electron impact, chemical, field, FAB and MALDI, APCI, ESI, Hrs APPI Analyzers of Quadrupole and Time of Flight, Mass fragmentation and its rules, Meta stable ions, Isotopic peaks and Applications of Mass spectroscopy
 Chromatography: Principle, apparatus, instrumentation, chromatographic 11

Chromatography: Principle, apparatus, instrumentation, chromatographic 11 parameters, factors affecting resolution and applications of the Hrs following:

- a) Thin Layer chromatography
- b) High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography
- c) Ion exchange chromatography
- d) Column chromatography
- e) Gas chromatography
- f) High Performance Liquid chromatography
- g) Ultra High Performance Liquid chromatography
- h) Affinity chromatography
- i) Gel Chromatography

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

Electrophoresis:Principle,Instrumentation,Workingconditions, factors11affecting separation andapplications ofthefollowing:Hrs

- a) Paper electrophoresis
- b) Gel electrophoresis

5

- c) Capillary electrophoresis
- d) Zone electrophoresis
- e) Moving boundary electrophoresis
- f) Iso electric focusing

X ray Crystallography: Production of X rays, Different X ray diffractionmethods, Bragg's law, Rotating crystal technique, Xray powder technique, Types of crystals and applications of X-ray diffraction.

6 Potentiometry: Principle, working, Ion selective Electrodes and Application of 5Hrs potentiometry.

Thermal Techniques: Principle, thermal transitions andInstrumentation (Heat flux and power-compensation and designs), Modulated DSC, Hyper DSC, experimental parameters (samplepreparation, experimental conditions, calibration, heating andcooling rates, resolution, source of errors) and their influence, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications.

Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA): Principle, instrumentation and advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications, derivative differential thermal analysis (DDTA). TGA: Principle, instrumentation, factors affecting results, advantage and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications

- 17. Spectrometric Identification of Organic compounds Robert M Silverstein, Sixth edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- Principles of Instrumental Analysis Doglas A Skoog, F. James Holler, Timothy A. Nieman, 5th edition, Eastern press, Bangalore, 1998.
- 19. Instrumental methods of analysis Willards, 7th edition, CBS publishers.
- 20. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Beckett and Stenlake, Vol II, 4th edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 21. Organic Spectroscopy William Kemp, 3rd edition, ELBS, 1991.
- 22. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical formulation P D Sethi, 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
- 23. Pharmaceutical Analysis- Modern methods Part B J W Munson, Volume 11, Marcel Dekker Series
- 24. Spectroscopy of Organic Compounds, 2 ndedn., P.S/Kalsi, Wiley estern Ltd., Delhi.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2008 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED PHARMACOGNOSY - I (MPG 102T)

SCOPE

To learn and understand the advances in the field of cultivation and isolation ofdrugs of natural origin, various phytopharmaceuticals, nutraceuticals and their medicinal use and health benefits.

OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to know the,

- advances in the cultivation and production of drugs
- variousphyto-pharmaceuticals and their source, its utilization and medicinal value.
- various nutraceuticals/herbs and their health benefits
- Drugs of marine origin
- Pharmacovigilance of drugs of natural origin

THEORY

60 Hrs

- 1. Plant drug cultivation: General introduction to the importance of Pharmacognosy in herbal drug 12 industry, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Current Good Agricultural Practices, Current Hrs Good Cultivation Practices, Current Good CollectionPractices, Conservation of medicinal plants-Ex-situ and In- situ conservation of medicinal plants
- 2 Marine natural products: General methods of isolation and purification, Study of Marine toxins, 12 Recent advances in researchin marine drugs, Problems faced in research on marine drugssuch as Hrs taxonomical identification, chemical screening and their solution.
- 3 Nutraceuticals: Current trends and future scope, Inorganicmineral supplements, Vitamin 12 supplements, Digestive enzymes, Dietary fibres, Cereals and grains, Health drinks of natural Hrs origin, Antioxidants, Polyunsaturated fatty acids, Herbs as functionalfoods, Formulation and standardization of neutraceuticals, Regulatory aspects, FSSAI guidelines, Sources, name of markercompounds and their chemical nature, medicinal uses and healthbenefits of following i) Spirulina ii) Soya bean iii) Ginseng iv) Garlic v) Broccoli vi)Green and Herbal Tea vii) Flax seeds viii) Black cohosh ix)Turmeric.
- 4 Phytopharmaceuticals: Occurrence, isolation and characteristicfeatures (Chemical nature, uses in 12 pharmacy, medicinal andhealth benefits) of following. Hrs
 - a) Carotenoids i) α and β Carotene ii) Xanthophyll (Lutein)
 - b) Limonoids -i) d-Limonene ii) α Terpineol
 - c) Saponins i) Shatavarins

d) Flavonoids – i) Resveratrol ii) Rutin iii) Hesperidin iv) Naringin v) Quercetin

- e) Phenolic acids- Ellagic acid
- f) Vitamins
- g) Tocotrienols and Tocopherols
- h) Andrographolide, Glycolipids, Gugulipids, Withanolides, Vascine, Taxol
- i) Miscellaneous
- 5 Pharmacovigilance of drugs of natural origin: WHO andAYUSH guidelines for safety 12 monitoring of natural medicine, Spontaneous reporting schemes for biodrug adverse reactions, Hrs bio drug-drug and bio drug-food interactions with suitableexamples.

- 1. Pharmacognosy G. E. Trease and W.C. Evans. Saunders Edinburgh, New York.
- 2. Pharmacognosy-Tyler, Brady, Robbers

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी. बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 3. Modem Methods of Plant Analysis- Peach & M.V. Tracey, Vol. I&II
- 4. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis
- 5. Marine Natural Products-Vol.I to IV.
- 6. Natural products: A lab guide by Raphael Ikan, Academic Press 1991.
- 7. Glimpses of Indian Ethano Pharmacology, P. Pushpangadam. Ulf Nyman.V.George Tropical Botanic Garden & Research Institute, 1995.
- 8. Medicinal natural products (a biosynthetic approach), Paul M. Dewick, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., England, 1998.
- 9. Chemistry of Marine Natural Products- Paul J. Schewer 1973.
- 10. Herbal Drug Industry by RD. Choudhary, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi, 1996.
- 11. Cultivation of Medicinal Plants by C.K. Atal & B.M. Kapoor.
- 12. Cultivation and Utilization of Aromatic Plants, C.K. Atal & B.M. Kapoor
- 13. Cultivation of medicinal and aromatic crops, AA Farooqui and B.S. Sreeramu. University Press, 2001.
- 14. Natural Products from Plants, 1st edition, by Peter B. Kaufman, CRCPress, New York, 1998
- 15. Recent Advances in Phytochemistry- Vol. 1&4: ScikelRuneckles- AppletonCentury crofts.
- 16. Text book of Pharmacognosy, C.K.Kokate, Purohit, Ghokhale, NiraliPrakasshan, 1996.
- 17. Pharmacognosy and Pharmacobiotechnology, Ashutoshkar, New AgePublications, New Delhi.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 26 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHYTOCHEMISTRY (MPG 103T)

SCOPE

Students shall be equipped with the knowledge of natural product drug discovery and will be able to isolate, identify and extract and the phyto-

OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the course, student shall be able to know the,

- different classes of phytoconstituents, their biosynthetic pathways, theirproperties, extraction and general process of natural product drugdiscovery
- phytochemical fingerprinting and structure elucidation of phytoconstituents.

THEORY

HRS

60

- 1. Biosynthetic pathways and Radio tracing techniques: Constituents & their Biosynthesis, 12 Isolation, Characterization and purification with a special reference to their importance in Hrs herbalindustries of following phyto-pharmaceuticals containing drugs:
 - a) Alkaloids: Ephedrine, Quinine, Strychynine, Piperine, Berberine, Taxol, Vinca alkoloids.
 - b) Glycosides: Digitoxin, Glycyrrhizin, Sennosides, Bacosides, Quercitin.
 - c) Steroids: Hecogenin, guggulosterone and withanolides
 - d) Coumarin: Umbelliferone.
 - e) Terpenoids: Cucurbitacin
- 2 Drug discovery and development: History of herbs as source ofdrugs and drug discovery, the lead 12 structure selection process, structure development, product discovery process and drugregistration, Hrs Selection and optimization of lead compounds withsuitable examples from the following source : artemesin, andrographolides. Clinical studies emphasising on phases ofclinical trials, protocol design for lead molecules.
- 3 Extraction and Phytochemical studies: Recent advances inextractions with emphasis on selection 12 of method and choice of solvent for extraction, successive and exhaustive extraction and other Hrs methods of extraction commonly used like microwave assisted extraction, Methods of fractionation. Separation of phytoconstituents by latest CCCET, SCFE techniques including preparative HPLC and Flash column chromatography
- 4 Phytochemical finger printing: HPTLC and LCMS/GCMSapplications in the characterization of 12 herbal extracts. Structureelucidation of phytoconstituents. Hrs
- 5 Structure elucidation of the following compounds by spectroscopictechniques like UV, IR, MS, 12 NMR (1H, 13C) Hrs
 - a. Carvone, Citral, Menthol
 - b. Luteolin, Kaempferol
 - c. Nicotine, Caffeine iv) Glycyrrhizin.

REFERENCES (Latest Editions of)

- 1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar Vol.II
- 2. Pharmacognosy by Trease and Evans, ELBS.
- 3. Pharmacognosy by Tylor and Brady.
- 4. Text book of Pharmacognosy by Wallis.
- 5. Clark's isolation and Identification of drugs by A.C. Mottal.
- 6. Plant Drug Analysis by Wagner & Bladt.

New Course Introduced

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केट्रीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 7. Wilson and Gisvolds text book of Organic Medicinnal and PharmaceuticalChemistry by Deorge. R.F.
- 8. The Chemistry of Natural Products, Edited by R.H. Thomson, SpringerInternational Edn. 1994.
- 9. Natural Products Chemistry Practical Manual by Anees A Siddiqui and Seemi Siddiqui
- 10. Organic Chemistry of Natural Products, Vol. 1&2. Gurdeep R Chatwal.
- 11. Chemistry of Natural Products- Vol. 1 onwards IWPAC.
- 12. Modem Methods of Plant Analysis- Peach & M.V. Tracey, Vol. I&II
- 13. Medicinal Natural products a biosynthetic approach, Dewick PM, JohnWiley & Sons, Toronto, 1998.
- 14. Chemistry of Natural Products, Bhat SV, Nagasampagi BA, Meenakshi S, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 15. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants, 2 nd edition, Bruneton J, Interceptt Ltd., New

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

INDUSTRIAL PHARMACOGNOSTICAL TECHNOLOGY (MPG 104T)

Scope

To understand the Industrial and commercial potential of drugs of natural origin, integrate traditional Indian systems of medicine with modern medicine and alsoto know regulatory and quality policy for the trade of herbals and drugs of natural origin

Objectives:

By the end of the course the student shall be able to know,

- the requirements for setting up the herbal/natural drug industry.
- the guidelines for quality of herbal/natural medicines and regulatoryissues.
- the patenting/IPR of herbals/natural drugs and trade of raw andfinished

THEORY

60 Hrs

- 1. Herbal drug industry: Infrastructure of herbal drug industryinvolved in production of 12 standardized extracts and variousdosage forms. Current challenges in upgrading Hrs andmodernization of herbal formulations. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment, Project selection, project report, technicalknowledge, Capital venture, plant design, layout and construction. Pilot plant scale –up techniques, case studies of herbal extracts. Formulation and production management of herbals.
- Regulatory requirements for setting herbal drug industry: Global marketing management. 12
 Indian and international patentlaw as applicable herbal drugs and natural products. Export Hrs
 Import (EXIM) policy, TRIPS.
 Quality assurance in herbal/natural drug products.
 Concepts of TQM, GMP, GLP, ISO-9000
- 3 Monographs of herbal drugs: General parameters of monographs of herbal drugs and 12 comparative study in IP, USP, Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia, Siddha and Unani Hrs Pharmacopoeia, American herbal pharmacopoeia, British herbal pharmacopoeia, WHO guidelines in quality assessment of herbal drugs.
- 4 Testing of natural products and drugs: Herbal medicines -clinical laboratory testing. Stability testing of natural products, protocols.
- 5 Patents: Indian and international patent laws, proposedamendments as applicable to 12 herbal/natural products andprocess. Geographical indication, Copyright, Patentable Hrs subjectmaters, novelty, non obviousness, utility, enablement and bestmode, procedure for Indian patent filing, patent processing, grantof patents, rights of patents, cases of patents, opposition andrevocation of patents, patent search and literature, Controllers ofpatents

- 1. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Eastern Publisher, NewDelhi.
- 2. GMP for Botanicals Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicine by Pulok K Mukharjee (2003), Ist Edition, Business horizons RobertVerpoorte, New Delhi.
- 3. Quality control of herbal drugs by Pulok K Mukarjee (2002), BusinessHorizons Pharmaceutical Publisher, New Delhi.
- 4. PDR for Herbal Medicines (2000), Medicinal Economic Company, NewJersey.
- 5. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia (2002), IDMA, Mumbai.
- 6. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (1996), Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 7. Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry by Vinod D. RangarI(2002), Part I & II, Career Publication, Nasik, India.
- 8. Plant drug analysis by H.Wagner and S.Bladt, Springer, Berlin.
- 9. Standardization of Botanicals. Testing and extraction methods of medicinalherbs by V. Rajpal (2004), Vol.I, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
- 10. Phytochemical Dictionary. Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plantsby J.B.Harborne, (1999), IInd Edition, Taylor and Francis Ltd, UK.
- 11. Herbal Medicine. Expanded Commission E Monographs by M.Blumenthal, (2004), IST Edition,
- 12. Drug Formulation Manual by D.P.S.Kohli and D.H.Shah (1998), EasternPublisher, New Delhi.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOGNOSY PRACTICAL - I (MPG I05P)

- 1. Analysis of Pharmacopoeial compounds of natural origin and their formulations by UV Vis spectrophotometer
- 2. Analysis of recorded spectra of simple phytoconstituents
- 3. Experiments based on Gas Chromatography
- 4. Estimation of sodium/potassium by flame photometry
- 5. Development of fingerprint of selected medicinal plant extracts commonlyused in herbal drug industry viz. Ashwagandha, Tulsi, Bael, Amla, Ginger, Aloe, Vidang, Senna, Lawsonia by TLC/HPTLC method.
- 6. Methods of extraction
- 7. Phytochemical screening
- 8. Demonstration of HPLC- estimation of glycerrhizin
- 9. Monograph analysis of clove oil
- 10. Monograph analysis of castor oil. 11. Identification of bioactive constituents from plant extracts
- 11. Formulation of different dosage forms and their standardisation.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्नीय विश्ववेद्यात्य) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

PHARMACOGNOSY (MPG) SECOND SEMESTER

MEDICINAL PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY (MPG 201T)

Scope

To explore the knowledge of Biotechnology and its application in theimprovement of quality of medicinal plants

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to,

- Know the process like genetic engineering in medicinal plants forhigher yield of Phytopharmaceuticals.
- Use the biotechnological techniques for obtaining and improving thequality of natural products/medicinal plants

THEORY

60 Hrs

- Introduction to Plant biotechnology: Historical perspectives, prospects for development of plant biotechnology as a source of medicinal agents. Applications in pharmacy and allied fields. Genetic Hrs and molecular biology as applied to pharmacognosy, study of DNA, RNA and protein replication, genetic code, regulation of gene expression, structure and complicity of genome, cell signaling, DNA recombinant technology.
- 2 Different tissue culture techniques: Organogenesis andembryogenesis, synthetic seed and 15 monoclonal variation, Protoplast fusion, Hairy root multiple shoot cultures and theirapplications. Hrs Micro propagation of medicinal and aromatic plants. Sterilization methods involved in tissue culture, gene transfer inplants and their applications.
- 3 Immobilisation techniques & Secondary Metabolite Production: Immobilization techniques of 15 Hrs plant cell and itsapplication on secondary metabolite Production. Cloning of plantcell: Different methods of cloning and its applications. Advantages and disadvantages of plant cell cloning. Secondary metabolism intissue cultures with emphasis on production of medicinal agents. Precursors and elicitors on production of secondary metabolites.
- 4 Biotransformation and Transgenesis: Biotransformation, bioreactors for pilot and large scale 13 cultures of plant cells and retention of biosynthetic potential in cell culture. Transgenicplants, Hrs methods used in gene identification, localization and sequencing of genes. Application of PCR in plant genomeanalysis.
- 5 Fermentation technology: Application of Fermentationtechnology, Production of ergot alkaloids, 05 single cell proteins, enzymes of pharmaceutical interest. Hrs

REFERENCESREFERENCES (Latest Editions of)

- 1. Plant tissue culture, Bhagwani, vol 5, Elsevier Publishers.
- 2. Plant cell and Tissue Culture (Lab. Manual), JRMM. Yeoman.
- 3. Elements in biotechnology by PK. Gupta, Rastogi Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. An introduction to plant tissue culture by MK. Razdan, Science Publishers.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्नीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 5. Experiments in plant tissue culture by John HD and Lorin WR., Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Pharmaceutical biotechnology by SP. Vyas and VK. Dixit, CBS Publishers.
- 7. Plant cell and tissue culture by Jeffrey W. Pollard and John M Walker, Humana press.
- 8. Plant tissue culture by Dixon, Oxford Press, Washington DC, 1985
- 9. Plant tissue culture by Street.
- 10. Pharmacognosy by G. E. Trease and WC. Evans, Elsevier.
- 11. BiotechnologybyPurohitandMathur,Agro-Bio,3rdrevised edition.
- 12. Biotechnological applications to tissue culture by Shargool, Peter D, Shargoal, CKC Press.
- 13. Pharmacognosy by Varo E. Tyler, Lynn R. Brady and James E. Robberrt, That Tjen, NGO.
- 14. Plant Biotechnology, CiddiVeerasham.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

ADVANCED PHARMACOGNOSY - II (MPG 202T)

Scope

To know and understand the Adulteration and Deterioration that occurs inherbal/natural drugs and methods of detection of the same. Study of herbalremedies and their validations, including methods of screening

Objectives

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to know the,

- validation of herbal remedies
- methods of detection of adulteration and evaluation techniques for theherbal drugs
- methods of screening of herbals for various biological properties

THEORY

60 Hrs

- 1. Herbal remedies Toxicity and Regulations: Herbals vsConventional drugs, Efficacy of 12 Herbal medicine products, Validation of herbal therapies, Pharmacodynamic Hrs andPharmacokinetic issues
- 2 Adulteration and Deterioration: Introduction, Types of Adulteration/ Substitution of 12 Herbal drugs, Causes and Measuresof Adulteration, Sampling Procedures, Hrs Determination of ForeignMatter, DNA Finger printing techniques in identification of drugs of natural origin, detection of heavy metals, pesticide residues, phytotoxin, microbial contamination in herbs and theirformulations.
- 3 Ethnobotany and Ethnopharmacology: Ethnobotany in herbaldrug evaluation, Impact of 12 Ethnobotany in traditional medicine, New development in herbals, Bio-prospecting tools Hrs for drugdiscovery, Role of Ethnopharmacology in drug evaluation, Reverse Pharmacology.
- 4 Analytical Profiles of herbal drugs: Andrographis paniculata, Boswellia serata, Coleus 12 forskholii, Curcuma longa, Embelicaofficinalis, Psoralea corylifolia. Hrs
- 5 Biological screening of herbal drugs: Introduction and Need forPhyto-Pharmacological 12 Screening, New Strategies for evaluatingNatural Products, In vitro evaluation techniques Hrs for Antioxidants, Antimicrobial and Anticancer drugs. In vivo evaluation techniquesfor Anti-inflammatory, Antiulcer, Anticancer, Wound healing, Antidiabetic, Hepatoprotective, Cardio protective, Diuretics andAntifertility, Toxicity studies as per OECD

- 1. Glimpses of Indian Ethano Pharmacology by P. Pushpangadam. UlfNyman.V.George Tropical Botanic Garden & Research Institute.Nyman.
- 2. Natural products: A lab guide by Raphael Ikan, Academic Press.
- 3. Pharmacognosy G. E. Trease and W.C. Evans. WB. Saunders Edinburgh, New York.
- 4. Pharmacognosy-Tyler, Brady, Robbers, Lee & Fetiger.
- 5. Modem Methods of Plant Analysis- Peach & M.V. Tracey, Vol. I & II, Springer Publishers.
- 6. Herbal Drug Industry by RD. Choudhary, Eastern Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K.Kokate, Purohit, Ghokhale, Nirali Prakashan.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रेय विश्ववेद्यातय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 8. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis, J & A Churchill Ltd., London.
- 9. Quality control of herbal drugs by Pulok K Mukherjee, Business HorizonsPharmaceutical Publishers, New Delhi.
- 10. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia, IDMA, Mumbai.
- 11. Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry by Vinod D. RangarI, Part I & II, Career Publication, Nasik, India.
- 12. Plant drug analysis by H.Wagner and S.Bladt, 2nd edition, Springer, Berlin.
- 13. Standardization of Botanicals. Testing and extraction methods of medicinalherbs by V. Rajpal (2004), Vol.I, Eastern PublisherS, New Delhi.
- 14. Herbal Medicine. Expanded Commission E Monographs, M.Blumenthal.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनेयम 2009 ज्ञ. 25 के अंतर्गत खारित केन्द्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

INDIAN SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE (MPG 203T)

Scope

principles, То make students understand thoroughly the the preparations of of medicines various Indian systems of medicine like Ayurveda, Siddha. and Unani. Also focusing clinical research of traditional Homeopathy on medicines, quality assurance and challenges in monitoring the safety of herbal medicines.

Objectives

After completion of the course, student is able to

- To understand the basic principles of various Indian systems of medicine
- To know the clinical research of traditional medicines, Current GoodManufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine and theirformulations.

THEORY

60 Hrs

1.	Fundamental concepts of Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Homoeopathy systems of medicine Different dosage forms of the ISM.	12 Hrs
	Ayurveda: Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia, Analysis of formulations and bio crude drugs with	1115
	references to: Identity, purity and quality. Siddha: Gunapadam (Siddha Pharmacology),	
	rawdrugs/Dhatu/Jeevam in Siddha system of medicine, Purificationprocess (Suddhi).	
2	Naturopathy, Yoga and Aromatherapy practices	12
	a) Naturopathy - Introduction, basic principles and treatmentmodalities.	Hrs
	b) Yoga - Introduction and Streams of Yoga. Asanas, Pranayama, Meditations and	
	Relaxation techniques.	
	c) Aromatherapy – Introduction, aroma oils for common problems, carrier oils.	
3	Formulation development of various systems of medicine Salient features of the	12
	techniques of preparation of some of theimportant class of Formulations as per	Hrs
	Ayurveda, Siddha, Homeopathy and Unani Pharmacopoeia and texts.	
	Standardization,	
	Shelf life and Stability studies of ISM formulations	
4	Schedule T – Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine	12
	Components of GMP (Schedule - T) and its objectives, Infrastructural requirements,	Hrs
	working space, storage area, machinery and equipments, standard operating procedures,	
	health and hygiene, documentation and records.	
	Quality assurance in ISM formulation industry - GAP, GMP and GLP. Preparation of documents for new drug application and export registration.	
	Challenges in monitoring the safety of herbal medicines:Regulation, quality assurance	
	and control, National/RegionalPharmacopoeias.	
5	TKDL, Geographical indication Bill, Government bills in AYUSH, ISM, CCRAS,	12
5	CCRS, CCRH, CCRU	Hrs
REFERENCES (Latest Editions of)		
1.	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia, The Controller of Publications, Civil Lines, Govt. of India, N	lew
	Delhi.	
2.	Hand Book on Ayurvedic Medicines, H. Panda, National Institute ofIndustrial Research, N	lew
	Delhi.	
3.	Ayurvedic System of Medicine, Kaviraj Nagendranath Sengupata, SriSatguru Publications, N	lew
	Delhi.	
	Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia. Formulary of Ayurvedic Medicines, IMCOPS, Chennai.	
5.	Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia. Formulary of Homeopathic Medicines, IMCOPS, Chennai.	

6. Homeopathic Pharmacy : An introduction & Hand book, Steven B. Kayne, Churchill Livingstone, New York.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केटीय विस्तविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 क. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केट्रीय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



- 7. Indian Herbal Pharmacopoeia, IDMA, Mumbai.
- 8. British Herbal Pharmacopoeia, bRITISH Herbal Medicine Association, UK.
- 9. GMP for Botanicals Regulatory and Quality issues on Phytomedicine, Pulok K Mukharjee, Business Horizons, New Delhi.
- 10. Indian System of Medicine and Homeopathy in India, Planning andEvaluation Cell, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 11. Essential of Food and Nutrition, Swaminathan, Bappco, Bangalore.
- 12. Clinical Dietitics and Nutrition, F.P. Antia, Oxford University Press, Delhi.
- 13. Yoga The Science of Holistic Living by V.K.Yoga, Vivekananda YogaPrakashna Publishing, Bangalore.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिन्यम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत खावित केन्न्रेय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

HERBAL COSMETICS (MPG 204T)

SCOPE

This subject deals with the study of preparation and standardization ofherbal/natural cosmetics. This subject gives emphasis to various national and international standards prescribed regarding herbal cosmeceuticals.

OBJECTIVES

After completion of the course, the students shall be able to

understand the basic principles of various herbal/natural cosmeticpreparations

current Good Manufacturing Practices of herbal/natural cosmetics asper the regulatory authorities

THEORY

60 Hrs

- Introduction: Herbal/natural cosmetics, Classification &Economic aspects.
 Regulatory Provisions relation to manufacture of cosmetics: -License, GMP, offences & Penalties, Import & Export ofHerbal/natural cosmetics, Industries involved in the production ofHerbal/natural cosmetics.
- 2 Commonly used herbal cosmetics, raw materials, preservatives, surfactants, humectants, 12 oils, colors, and some functional herbs, preformulation studies, compatibility studies, Hrs possible interactionsbetween chemicals and herbs, design of herbal cosmeticformulation.
- Herbal Cosmetics : Physiology and chemistry of skin and pigmentation, hairs, scalp, lips 12 and nail, Cleansing cream, Lotions, Face powders, Face packs, Lipsticks, Bath products, Hrs soaps and baby product, Preparation and standardisation of the following : Tonic, Bleaches, Dentifrices and Mouth washes & Tooth Pastes, Cosmetics for Nails.
- 4 Cosmeceuticals of herbal and natural origin: Hair growthformulations, Shampoos, 12 Conditioners, Colorants & hair oils, Fairness formulations, vanishing & foundation Hrs creams, anti-sunburn preparations, moisturizing creams, deodorants.
- 5 Analysis of Cosmetics, Toxicity screening and test methods:Quality control and toxicity 12 studies as per Drug and CosmeticsAct. Hrs

- 1. Panda H. Herbal Cosmetics (Hand book), Asia Pacific Business Press Inc, New Delhi.
- 2. Thomson EG. Modern Cosmetics, Universal Publishing Corporation, Mumbai.
- 3. P.P.Sharma. Cosmetics Formulation, Manufacturing & Quality Control, Vandana Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Supriya K B. Handbook of Aromatic Plants, Pointer Publishers, Jaipur
- 5. Skaria P. Aromatic Plants (Horticulture Science Series), New India. Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 6. Kathi Keville and Mindy Green. Aromatheraphy (A Complete Guide to theHealing Art), Sri Satguru Publications, New Delhi.
- 7. Chattopadhyay PK. Herbal Cosmetics & Ayurvedic Medicines (EOU), National Institute of Industrial Research, Delhi.
- 8. Balsam MS & Edward Sagarin. Cosmetics Science and Technology, WileyInterscience, New York.

गुरू घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय (केन्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनयम 2009 क्र. 25 के अंतर्गत स्वापित केन्न्रेय विश्वविद्यालय) कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009) Koni, Bilaspur – 495009 (C.G.)

HERBAL COSMETICS PRACTICALS

(MPG 205P)

- 1. Isolation of nucleic acid from cauliflower heads
- 2. Isolation of RNA from yeast
- 3. Quantitative estimation of DNA
- 4. Immobilization technique
- 5. Establishment of callus culture
- 6. Establishment of suspension culture
- 7. Estimation of aldehyde contents of volatile oils
- 8. Estimation of total phenolic content in herbal raw materials
- 9. Estimation of total alkaloid content in herbal raw materials
- 10. Estimation of total flavonoid content in herbal raw materials
- 11. Preparation and standardization of various simple dosage forms fromAyurvedic, Siddha, Homoeopathy and Unani formulary
- 12. Preparation of certain Aromatherapy formulations
- 13. Preparation of herbal cosmetic formulation such as lip balm, lipstick, facialcream, herbal hair and nail care products
- 14. Evaluation of herbal tablets and capsules
- 15. Preparation of sunscreen, UV protection cream, skin care formulations.
- 16. Formulation & standardization of herbal cough syrup.